Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes
Docket Number:	(not applicable)
Location:	Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 13, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1178

Pages 256-516

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005

	256
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
5	(ACMUI)
6	+ + + +
7	THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 2003
8	+ + + +
9	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
10	The ACMUI met at the Nuclear Regulatory
11	Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545
12	Rockville Pike, at 8:00 a.m., Manuel Cerqueira, M.D.,
13	Chairman, presiding.
14	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
15	MANUEL CERQUEIRA, M.D., Chairman
16	DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D., Member
17	NEKITA HOBSON, Member
18	RALPH P. LIETO, Member
19	LEON S. MALMUD, M.D., Member
20	RUTH McBURNEY, Member
21	SUBIR NAG, M.D., Member
22	SALLY WAGNER SCHWARTZ, Member
23	ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, Ph.D., FDA Representative
24	RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D., Member
25	JEFFREY F. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D., Member

1ACMUI STAFF PRESENT:2ANGELA WILLIAMSON3THOMAS H. ESSIG, Designated Federal Official4LINDA M. GERSEY5PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN6ROBERTO J. TORRES778ALSO PRESENT:9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NSIR11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly14Angela Lee15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond24Michele Burgess			2	257
3 THOMAS H. ESSIG, Designated Federal Official 4 LINDA M. GERSEY 5 PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN 6 ROBERTO J. TORRES 7	1	ACMUI STAFF PRESENT:		
4 LINDA M. GERSEY 5 PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN 6 ROBERTO J. TORRES 7	2	ANGELA WILLIAMSON		
5PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN6ROBERTO J. TORRES7-8ALSO PRESENT:9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NMSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly-14Angela Lee-15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang-18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn-22Kristin Swenson-23Roshunda Drummond-	3	THOMAS H. ESSIG, Design	nated Federal Official	
6ROBERTO J. TORRES78ALSO PRESENT:9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NMSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly-14Angela Lee-15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang-18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn-22Kristin Swenson-23Roshunda Drummond-	4	LINDA M. GERSEY		
78ALSO PRESENT:9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. DalyI14Angela LeeSNM General Counsel15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew KangNRC/NMSS18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond HornI22Kristin SwensonI23Roshunda DrummondI	5	PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN		
8ALSO PRESENT:9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NMSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. DalyJohn Szabo14Angela LeeJohn Stabe15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew KangNRC/NMSS18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond HornJohn Stabenson23Roshunda DrummondJohn Stabenson	6	ROBERTO J. TORRES		
9John SzaboNRC/OGC10Charles MillerNRC/NMSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. DalyIII14Angela LeeSNM General Counsel15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew KangNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond HornIII Swenson23Roshunda DrummondIII Swenson	7			
10Charles MillerNRC/NMSS11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly-14Angela Lee-15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew KangNRC/NMSS18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn-22Kristin Swenson-23Roshunda Drummond-	8	ALSO PRESENT:		
11Michael LaytonNRC/NSIR12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly-14Angela Lee-15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew KangNRC/NMSS18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn-22Kristin Swenson-23Roshunda Drummond	9	John Szabo N	JRC/OGC	
12Lynne FairobentACR13Nancy R. Daly14Angela Lee15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	10	Charles Miller N	JRC/NMSS	
13Nancy R. Daly14Angela Lee15Bill Uffelman, Esq. SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	11	Michael Layton N	JRC/NSIR	
14Angela Lee15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	12	Lynne Fairobent A	ACR	
15Bill Uffelman, Esq.SNM General Counsel16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	13	Nancy R. Daly		
16Gerald A. WhiteAAPM17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	14	Angela Lee		
17Andrew Kang18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	15	Bill Uffelman, Esq. S	SNM General Counsel	
18Donna-Beth HoweNRC/NMSS19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	16	Gerald A. White A	APM	
19Ronald ZelacNRC/NMSS20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	17	Andrew Kang		
20Sami SherbiniNRC/NMSS21Raymond Horn22Kristin Swenson23Roshunda Drummond	18	Donna-Beth Howe N	JRC/NMSS	
21 Raymond Horn 22 Kristin Swenson 23 Roshunda Drummond	19	Ronald Zelac N	JRC/NMSS	
22 Kristin Swenson 23 Roshunda Drummond	20	Sami Sherbini N	JRC/NMSS	
23 Roshunda Drummond	21	Raymond Horn		
	22	Kristin Swenson		
24 Michele Burgess	23	Roshunda Drummond		
	24	Michele Burgess		
25	25			

1I-N-D-E-X2AGENDAPAGE3SeedSelectron and 35.1000, Donna-Beth Howe,2644PhD, NRC/NMSSVpdate: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 3275Update: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 3276on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS7Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 3748NRC/OGC9Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 42410Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS11Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 46112Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion 51324Stating America Station 513		258
3 SeedSelectron and 35.1000, Donna-Beth Howe, 264 4 PhD, NRC/NMSS 5 Update: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 327 6 on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 7 Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 374 8 NRC/OGC 9 Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 424 10 Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 11 Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 461 12 Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS 13 ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 464 14 NRC/NMSS 15 Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 474 16 Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to 17 Patients Who are Released After Treatment with 18 Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS 19 NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 20 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 21 Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513	1	I-N-D-E-X
4PhD, NRC/NMSS5Update: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 3276on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS7Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 3748NRC/OGC9Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 42410Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS11Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 46112Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	2	AGENDA PAGE
5 Update: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 327 6 on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 7 Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 374 8 NRC/OGC 9 Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 424 10 Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 11 Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 461 12 Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS 13 ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 464 14 NRC/NMSS 15 Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 474 16 Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to 17 Patients Who are Released After Treatment with 18 Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS 19 NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 20 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 21 Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513	3	SeedSelectron and 35.1000, Donna-Beth Howe, 264
6 on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 7 Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 374 8 NRC/OGC 9 Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 424 10 Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 11 Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 461 12 Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS 13 ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 464 14 NRC/NMSS 15 Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 474 16 Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to 17 Patients Who are Released After Treatment with 18 Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS 19 NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 20 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 21 Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513	4	PhD, NRC/NMSS
7Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, NRC/OGC3748NRC/OGC9Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS11Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, NRC/NMSS14NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice Patients Who are Released After Treatment with Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI Som22Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	5	Update: Listing Sources by Model/Serial Number 327
8 NRC/OGC 9 Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 424 10 Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 11 Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 461 12 Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS 13 ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 464 14 NRC/NMSS 15 Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 474 16 Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to 17 Patients Who are Released After Treatment with 18 Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS 19 NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 20 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 21 Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513	6	on Licenses, Donna-Beth Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS
9Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 42410Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS11Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 46112Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	7	Subcommittee Meeting Information, John Szabo, 374
10Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS11Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 46112Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion 513	8	NRC/OGC
11Update:Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b)46112Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig,46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update:Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth20Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update:Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI22Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	9	Radioiodine Activity Threshold for Treatment of 424
12Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig,46414NRC/NMSS1515Discussion of the Draft Information Notice47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to1717Patients Who are Released After Treatment with1818Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	10	Hyperthyroidism, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS
13ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig,46414NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth20Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	11	Update: Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 461
14NRC/NMSS15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth20Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	12	Ronald Zelac, PhD, NRC/NMSS
15Discussion of the Draft Information Notice47416Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to17Patients Who are Released After Treatment with18Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion513	13	ACMUI Access to NMED Event Data, Tom Essig, 464
 Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to Patients Who are Released After Treatment with Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS Administrative Conclusion 513 	14	NRC/NMSS
 Patients Who are Released After Treatment with Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS Administrative Conclusion 513 	15	Discussion of the Draft Information Notice 474
 Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS Administrative Conclusion 513 	16	Regarding Issuance of Identification Cards to
19NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 49620Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion51324	17	Patients Who are Released After Treatment with
20 Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS 21 Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508 22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513	18	Radiopharmaceuticals, Roberto Torres, NRC/NMSS
21Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 50822Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS23Administrative Conclusion 51324	19	NMSS Update: Emerging Technologies, Donna-Beth 496
22 Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS 23 Administrative Conclusion 513 24	20	Howe, PhD, NRC/NMSS
23 Administrative Conclusion 513 24	21	Update: Recommendations from Spring 2003 ACMUI 508
24	22	Meeting, Angela Williamson, NRC/NMSS
	23	Administrative Conclusion 513
25	24	
	25	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	259
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	8:05 a.m.
3	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just a few little
4	administrative things up-front. I have sort of this
5	last minute schedule changes at Georgetown, and since
6	I'm local it's hard for me to miss it. So this
7	afternoon I'm not going to be here, but I spoke to Dr.
8	Malmud yesterday and he will sort of take over as
9	Chair for the afternoon session.
10	Also, the session this afternoon at 2:15,
11	dose reconstruction and unexplained exposure/extremity
12	monitoring at materials facilities, due to some
13	scheduling conflicts by Dr. Sherbini, that will be
14	given this morning at 10:15, and the update on
15	emerging technologies will be shifted to the
16	afternoon.
17	We also had a little bit of discussion
18	this morning, Angela had sent out the notices about
19	the Commission briefing, and March 2 seems to be the
20	date that everybody had agreed would work. And to
21	avoid unnecessary travel what I'd like to do is if we
22	could arrange the regular ACMUI meeting on the 1st,
23	which would be a Monday, and then we could meet all
24	day Monday, half a day Tuesday and then meet with the
25	commissioners. That would sort of consolidate the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	260
1	travel. Is everybody in agreement with that? Okay.
2	So, Angela
3	DR. WILLIAMSON: What are the dates for
4	this?
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We would meet the
6	full Committee would meet on March 1, which is a
7	Monday, and then on March 2, which is a Tuesday, we
8	would have the depending on the agenda, either have
9	a half day meeting in the morning and then meet with
10	the commissioners or depending on their time schedule
11	the other way around. Basically, we would consolidate
12	everything into March 1 and 2. Dick?
13	DR. VETTER: Would it be possible to get
14	that nailed down prior to when we try to make airline
15	reservations, because it's very difficult to make
16	airline reservations and then try to adjust things
17	afterwards.
18	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, especially from
19	Rochester, Minnesota, it's yes.
20	MS. SCHWARZ: I do agree with that. Maybe
21	Angela could look into this room availability before
22	we leave, because
23	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.
24	MS. SCHWARZ: that was the problem
25	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Last time, right.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

261 MS. SCHWARZ: -- last --1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, Angela, is she 2 3 here? 4 MR. ESSIG: She is here today. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I did see her this 5 morning, but she's not --6 7 MR. ESSIG: She's here. We'll make sure that she does that. 8 9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Because that 10 would be important. That way we would lock the date in now with enough time, and I think we'd consolidate 11 the meeting. 12 DR. NAG: That would help with hotels, 13 14 because hotels are hard to get. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. 16 DR. MILLER: What day of the week are 17 those days? Anybody have a calendar? Monday and Tuesday. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 18 19 DR. MILLER: That might work okay. I mean the one -- that was a good suggestion because I know 20 the ACRS meets, I think, with full Committee the first 21 week of the month, if I remember right. 22 Sometimes they'll attach a subcommittee meeting before the full 23 24 Committee meeting, and the room may or may not be 25 available.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	262
1	MS. McBURNEY: So that's a Monday,
2	Tuesday, and so we'd travel on Sunday.
3	DR. NAG: The meeting with the
4	commissioners will be on the second afternoon or on
5	the third?
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, it depends on
7	their availability, but I think we could, depending on
8	the agenda items that we have, we could sort of work
9	around the Commission meeting.
10	DR. NAG: But I mean on the 2nd or 3rd?
11	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: On the 2nd.
12	DR. NAG: On the 2nd.
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.
14	DR. NAG: The other possibility you have
15	it on the 3rd.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be the
17	other possibility, although sometimes it's ideal to
18	try to
19	MS. McBURNEY: To meet before.
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: to meet before we
21	actually have the meeting with the commissioners. But
22	I would be in favor or if that's the only way we
23	can do it, to do it on the 2nd and 3rd, do it that
24	way rather than do what we did last time which was to
25	have separate meetings.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	263
1	DR. NAG: The actual meeting, radiation
2	oncologists meeting, is the 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th.
3	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is that March or
4	April.
5	DR. DIAMOND: February.
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: February.
7	DR. NAG: I guess the day before
8	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And see the week
9	after is the cardiology meetings, so I think the other
10	option is the 9th. All right. So maybe if Angela
11	could look into the possibilities of either the 1st or
12	the 3rd for the regular meeting and to finish the
13	business on the 2nd and to meet with the
14	commissioners.
15	The other thing is John Szabo had come up
16	with some we had questions yesterday about the
17	subcommittee meetings, and he has come up with some
18	other information that at 10:15 he's going to come
19	down and just take about five minutes to go over
20	those. And then the last item is that Dr. Miller
21	mentioned the fact that the presentation made
22	yesterday on safeguards, training and update, some of
23	that information may have been covered under the
24	Safeguards Act, and we may have to give up our notes
25	and everything. So, Charlie, do you want to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	264
1	DR. MILLER: Yes. We got a call from Mike
2	Layton saying some of the information that he
3	presented yesterday may have wandered into safeguards
4	territory. So I think the best thing to do to be safe
5	is they will review the transcripts from the closed
6	meeting, but in the interim if any of you took
7	personal notes on that session, could we just put your
8	name on them and borrow the back let us borrow them
9	back and give them to Angela, and then we'll let the
10	Safeguards people look at it. And then if they need
11	to be redacted because of that, they will be, and
12	anything that's not safeguards we'll make sure we get
13	back to you.
14	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Good. All
15	right. So we then move on to our regular agenda item,
16	and the first one is SeedSelectron and 35.1000, and
17	Dr. Howe will be
18	DR. HOWE: Okay. What we're going to talk
19	about this morning is essentially a new device that
20	well, it's produced by Nucletron, called the
21	SeedSelectron, and, actually, the SeedSelectron can be
22	marketed in a number of different formats. The
23	Nucletron SeedSelectron system itself I'll show you a
24	picture of, and it is a seed delivery system, it is
25	computer driven, and it has cartridges that include

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

seeds, which are the isotron brachytherapy 1 the And the package can also be expanded to 2 sources. 3 include additional software that puts three-4 dimensional ultrasound images, real-time into the 5 treatment planning part of the SeedSelectron so that you can do this procedure in the OR at the time of 6 evaluating a patient. And you go directly from the 7 8 ultrasound through the treatment planning system to 9 the delivery of the seeds, making up the seed matrix 10 and delivering the seeds all at one time.

Well, let's what the 11 Okay. see First of all, it's a computer-SeedSelectron is. 12 driven seed assembly and seed delivery system. It has 13 14 cartridges that are located here that include either 15 the isotron seeds or the spacers. The SeedSelectron drive cable is connected in here to the needles that 16 17 qo into the -- this is used for prostate treatment, and this is a view of the cassettes. One is the seed 18 19 itself, and the other is the spacer system.

And this is a low dose remote-afterloader. It is computer driven, you use the computer to assemble the seeds in the configuration that you want, and you use the computer to deliver the seeds into the patient. You do manually move each time you want to delivery a new seed train, you'll connect it to a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

266 different needle that's already implanted into the you'll manually patient. So reconnect the SeedSelectron to the needle that you're using for delivery. And you can use auxiliary treatment planning systems to do your treatment planning, and then you can manually put the information into the SeedSelectron. Or if you get the complete package of the FIRST system, you will get additional software. Now, this is the same unit that you would see with the SeedSelectron, but there's additional software in here that will connect to the ultrasound probe is right in here so that you have a spiraling, three-dimensional. You get an image of the prostate, you do your mapping and your planning off of the

15 three-dimensional image of the prostate here, and then 16 you use the SeedSelectron software to map out where 17 you want to put the seeds and the spacers, and then 18 you use the SeedSelectron software to deliver the 19 seeds to the prostate. Yes?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: In the -- so the device 21 actually without -- deposits the seed under motor 22 control. 23 DR. HOWE: Yes.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Once the operator 25 connects the meter to the device, there doesn't have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

	267
1	to be a manual intervention to get it to deposit
2	seeds.
3	DR. HOWE: It will assemble the seeds, and
4	it will also deliver the seeds by backing back out of
5	the needles that are already placed in. Dr. Nag?
6	DR. NAG: Yes. I think we have to
7	associate some of the marketing hype from the reality.
8	First of all, isotron does not mean a new seed.
9	Isotron just means I-125c
10	DR. HOWE: But what it means is this is a
11	specific model of a seed and put into a cassette so
12	that this particular seed is not used independently
13	for brachytherapy. It is put into this cassette and
14	used with the seeds.
15	DR. NAG: But what I'm saying is the same
16	as a regular iodine seed.
17	DR. HOWE: Absolutely.
18	DR. NAG: So there is no stain in the
19	seed. Manually we can always put a seed baser on our
20	own, so although the company hypes it as something
21	new, it's not really something new in terms of
22	radiation safety. That's what I'm trying to point
23	out.
24	DR. HOWE: Well, the device is new then.
25	DR. NAG: Right, the device is new. I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	268
1	mean you could manually put the needle in and pull it
2	out yourself. And here the motor is doing that for
3	you, so that's it's been hyped up, but we have to
4	differentiate the hype from the reality. Otherwise,
5	the way they say it it's like a brand new thing. The
6	online software, I mean for years we have been taking
7	a computer up to the OR, doing the treatment planning
8	in real time. So, again, that is not new.
9	DR. HOWE: It's a package
10	DR. NAG: Yes.
11	DR. HOWE: that comes from one company.
12	DR. NAG: Right.
13	DR. HOWE: And the other point I wanted to
14	make is that this is a remote-afterloader, but it's a
15	low dose remote-afterloader. And most low dose
16	remote-afterloaders have a certain activity source
17	that goes into a dwell time and then comes back out.
18	This is different because it is permanent implant. So
19	if you were to look at the regulations for the remote-
20	afterloader, even the low dose after-loader, you'll
21	find that there are many parts of the regulations in
22	600 that don't apply to this particular device.
23	So then you look at its unique
24	characteristics, and you say, well, the actual
25	delivery of the seeds into the prostate, the permanent

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

implant aspects are very similar to, as Dr. Nag said, 1 as the manual brachytherapy. But there are the 2 3 remote-afterloading aspects of the device that don't 4 fit into the manual brachytherapy. So what we've done 5 is we've said, okay. our basic guidelines are if you can fit a device or a drug exactly into a portion of 6 the regulation, that's the portion it goes into. 7 This 8 particular device does not fit exactly into 600 and it 9 does not fit exactly into 400. And if it doesn't fit 10 exactly into one of those categories, it goes into 1000. 11

So the next thing you do is you try to 12 figure out what are its unique characteristics and 13 14 what are its characteristics that are similar to the 15 rest of the regulations? Part 35 has just been 16 It tries to be performance based, risk revised. 17 informed, and so we don't want to reinvent any wheels. So what we do is we sit down with this device and we 18 19 say, okay, which attributes does it have that can fit under 400, which attributes does it have that will fit 20 And you start at the beginning of the 21 under 600? regulation and you go through and you identify those 22 elements that fit it well and you keep those elements. 23 24 And then you identify those elements that don't fit it 25 well and you develop guidance for those particular

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	270
1	parts. And we do have a Section 3512.
2	And my next question before I get to you,
3	Dr. Nag, is how many people brought their regulations
4	with them? Okay. If you don't have your regulations,
5	I made copies so that we can follow along. Okay.
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Vetter and Dr.
7	Williamson got extra credit for bringing the
8	(Laughter.)
9	MS. McBURNEY: That's right.
10	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I have them, I just
11	don't know which version to use.
12	DR. HOWE: Well, hopefully, I've given you
13	the most current version. Dr. Nag?
14	DR. NAG: Yes. Actually, almost
15	everything is the same as any permanent implant. The
16	only difference being that the you have everything
17	the same as a permanent implant. Only that last part
18	where instead of manually pushing the needle in, it's
19	a mechanical thing that is pushing the needle in. So
20	all the regulations and all the steps are the same as
21	a permanent implant.
22	DR. HOWE: But there are additional
23	requirements for the 600 that address the device and
24	the functioning of the device and its use that are
25	applicable to this unit too. So what you're saying

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

about -- is true, but there are also some other aspects on the device that come into play with 600. And one of the first things you do is we use 3512 to provide this information -- to submit an application to use this device. And in 3512, you have to submit a 313, which includes a 313(a), and you have to identify facilities, individuals responsible for the radiation safety program and the radiation safety 9 program.

And so the first thing we're going to look 10 at is who can be an authorized user for this? 11 Well, 12 it's both manual brachytherapy and remote-So, clearly, the remote-afterloading 13 afterloading. 14 people understand the computer-driven aspects of it, brachytherapy people 15 understand the manual the permanent implant seed part. So there is no reason to 16 exclude either one of these types of authorized users 17 from using this device, provided that they have --18 19 that we ensure they have the training and the other aspect that is not covered under 600 or under 400. 20

Again, I think I went even 21 DR. NAG: further, because all the training you need is the same 22 as the manual brachytherapy because online treatment 23 24 planning is done in manual systems. The computers are 25 planning where the seeds are going. That is also in

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

271

the manual system. Again, I want to point out the only difference is instead of you manually pushing the seeds in, it's the machine pushing the seeds in. So everything is the same as the manual permanent brachytherapy system.

DR. HOWE: And I think you're right. It's 6 7 just that in 35.490 and 35.940 there wasn't a 8 distinction to pull out the interfacing that comes 9 into the 690. So I think what I've essentially said 10 here is that if you're an authorized user with 490 or 940, with work experience in remote-afterloading 11 brachytherapy, and in that I just went to the key 12 points of the remote-afterloading work experience 13 14 criteria that talked about more of the interfacing.

DR. WILLIAMSON: What is 960 just for our reference?

17DR. HOWE: Nine-forty. This is 490, 940.18This is the manual brachytherapy.

19DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. All right. I see.20DR. HOWE: Okay. I may misspeak some21digits here.22DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. So you mean for an23authorized user either under 400 applications or 600

24 applications would be acceptable is what you mean to 25 say.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	273
1	DR. HOWE: And what I'm saying is that in
2	this particular case, because I'm you use 490, 940,
3	but you want those interfacing experiences, which you
4	may already have because that's how you do manual
5	brachytherapy. But in our regulations it's not in
6	there, okay? So I don't think this is a huge hurdle
7	or a hurdle. I think it just has to be explained.
8	And then the HDR people you meet the criteria of 690,
9	960 with work experience in manual brachytherapy.
10	Now, I think probably if you come through your
11	residency programs, you probably have manual
12	brachytherapy in addition to HDR and
13	DR. WILLIAMSON: It's a required component
14	of the ACGME approved residency.
15	DR. HOWE: Right. And what our I have
16	more detailed guidance that just pulls out if you
17	look at 490 and 690, you'll see that there's some
18	elements in the experience part that are just slightly
19	different, because one is more instrument oriented,
20	and the other is more purely treatment oriented.
21	DR. NAG: I agree with Number 2 because
22	even if you have remote-afterloading experience for
23	permanent brachytherapy, you do need the manual
24	brachytherapy. But I don't agree with your Number 1
25	because basically someone who can do a permanent seed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1implant can basically do you know, use this without2knowing what an HDR afterloading is.3DR. HOWE: Well, this was not supposed to4be HDR experience, it's supposed to be5DR. NAG: Yes, remote-afterloading.6DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it7can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's8a problem.9MS. MCEURNEY: Yes. And I think that you10do need some experience or the training from the11manufacturer, even if12DR. NAG: Yes, always.13MS. MCEURNEY: all you've been doing is14manual, because the nuances of that device.15DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been16doing HDR, you still need17MS. MCEURNEY: Sure.18DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the19specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the20order seems quite appropriate.21DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements22DR. HOWE: And if you look for that are not23DR. HOWE: And if you look for that are not24for the 490 that I would look for that are not25addressed in 490, they will be preparing treatment		274
3 DR. HOWE: Well, this was not supposed to 4 be HDR experience, it's supposed to be 5 DR. NAG: Yes, remote-afterloading. 6 DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it 7 can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's 8 a problem. 9 MS. MCEURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. MCEURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. MCEURNEY: Right. That seems 22 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	1	implant can basically do you know, use this without
4 be HDR experience, it's supposed to be 5 DR. NAG: Yes, remote-afterloading. 6 DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it 7 can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's 8 a problem. 9 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	2	knowing what an HDR afterloading is.
5 DR. NAG: Yes, remote-afterloading. 6 DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it 7 can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's 8 a problem. 9 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	3	DR. HOWE: Well, this was not supposed to
6 DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it 7 can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's 8 a problem. 9 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 Teasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	4	be HDR experience, it's supposed to be
7 can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's 8 a problem. 9 MS. McBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. McBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. McBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 Treasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	5	DR. NAG: Yes, remote-afterloading.
8 a problem. 9 MS. McBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you 10 do need some experience or the training from the 11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. McBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. McBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	6	DR. WILLIAMSON: She's basically saying it
 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you do need some experience or the training from the manufacturer, even if DR. NAG: Yes, always. MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is manual, because the nuances of that device. DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been doing HDR, you still need MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the order seems quite appropriate. MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems reasonable. DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not 	7	can be either one, Subir, so I don't see why there's
10 do need some experience or the training from the manufacturer, even if DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been doing HDR, you still need MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not	8	a problem.
11 manufacturer, even if 12 DR. NAG: Yes, always. 13 MS. McBURNEY: all you've been doing is 14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. McBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	9	MS. McBURNEY: Yes. And I think that you
12DR. NAG: Yes, always.13MS. MCBURNEY: all you've been doing is14manual, because the nuances of that device.15DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been16doing HDR, you still need17MS. MCBURNEY: Sure.18DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the19specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the20order seems quite appropriate.21MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems22reasonable.23DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements24for the 490 that I would look for that are not	10	do need some experience or the training from the
 MS. McBURNEY: all you've been doing is manual, because the nuances of that device. DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been doing HDR, you still need MS. McBURNEY: Sure. DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the order seems quite appropriate. MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems reasonable. DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not 	11	manufacturer, even if
14 manual, because the nuances of that device. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been 16 doing HDR, you still need 17 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. 18 DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the 19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	12	DR. NAG: Yes, always.
15DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been16doing HDR, you still need17MS. McBURNEY: Sure.18DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the19specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the20order seems quite appropriate.21MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems22reasonable.23DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements24for the 490 that I would look for that are not	13	MS. McBURNEY: all you've been doing is
 doing HDR, you still need MS. McBURNEY: Sure. DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the order seems quite appropriate. MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems reasonable. DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not 	14	manual, because the nuances of that device.
 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure. DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the order seems quite appropriate. MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems reasonable. DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not 	15	DR. WILLIAMSON: Or even if you have been
18DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the19specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the20order seems quite appropriate.21MS. MCBURNEY: Right. That seems22reasonable.23DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements24for the 490 that I would look for that are not	16	doing HDR, you still need
19 specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the 20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	17	MS. McBURNEY: Sure.
<pre>20 order seems quite appropriate. 21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not</pre>	18	DR. WILLIAMSON: training on the
21 MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems 22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	19	specific device. So I think the inclusiveness of the
22 reasonable. 23 DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements 24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	20	order seems quite appropriate.
DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements for the 490 that I would look for that are not	21	MS. McBURNEY: Right. That seems
24 for the 490 that I would look for that are not	22	reasonable.
	23	DR. HOWE: And if you look at the elements
25 addressed in 490, they will be preparing treatment	24	for the 490 that I would look for that are not
	25	addressed in 490, they will be preparing treatment

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

calculating doses, using survey plans, meters, selecting the proper dose and how its administered using remote-afterloaders. That's not a high barrier. I think those things are already being done, it's just that they're not in 490 right now. They're over in So those are the tasks that you would indicate 690. you have work experience in. DR. NAG: Okay. Now, again, I don't want to belabor the point, but the way you have it someone who has excellent knowledge of permanent brachytherapy, has never done a remote-afterloading brachytherapy will not be able to use this system, and that's what I object to. DR. HOWE: Okay. Well, is that true? DR. WILLIAMSON: DR. NAG: Yes. The way you have it written here it is. The way I read it, that if I came to a permanent implant and I have done that for 20 years and I have never done a HDR, I wouldn't be able to use the system, which is wrong.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: So do you consider 22 acceptable experience to supplement 490 qualifications? 23 24 DR. NAG: Yes. 25

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

(202) 234-4433

275

	276
1	MR. LIETO: I guess kind of if we can
2	I'm trying to understand, and maybe you can refresh my
3	memory, is why does this fit into the 600 also, just
4	simply because it's remote?
5	DR. HOWE: It is a remote-afterloader, so
6	it would go into 600 automatically. But if you try to
7	fit it in 600, you can't fit it into 600 because it is
8	really a cross between the two. It is more like a
9	permanent implant in certain aspects. It is a device
10	with the characteristics of remote-afterloading in
11	another.
12	MR. LIETO: I ask Jeff a question.
13	Remote-afterloaders I always thought you couldn't be
14	in the room
15	DR. NAG: No, no. That's high-dose rate
16	remote-afterloader.
17	MR. LIETO: Is that just
18	DR. DIAMOND: The reason this is a hybrid
19	is except for this one device, which is new and I have
20	not used, the purpose of having remote-afterloader is
21	so that you can deliver a high dose rate source remote
22	from the patient and the source protection. In this
23	particular case, the reason they're using a remote-
24	afterloader system is because there's a sense or a
25	claim at least on the basis from the manufacturer that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

277 by having the seeds delivered mechanically as opposed 1 to under manual dexterity, you'll have a more uniform 2 3 spacing of the seeds and therefore a more perfect 4 implant. 5 So, really, although it is a remoteafterloader, the entire basis, the entire logic of it 6 7 being a low dose rate system really pushes it much more towards the 400 series with the exception that 8 it's a device delivering it. 9 MS. McBURNEY: But it's a device. 10 DR. WILLIAMSON: It's an automated seed 11 positioning device, I would say, rather than --12 DR. HOWE: Well, it's also a seed assembly 13 14 and positioning. DR. WILLIAMSON: But there are other such 15 systems besides this that assemble seeds. 16 17 DR. NAG: Yes. Manually you can do that. DR. HOWE: Manually, yes. 18 19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick, you've been waiting patiently. 20 DR. VETTER: Well, if a person has -- if 21 authorized experience with 22 an user has manual 23 afterloading and receives training from the 24 manufacturer on this device, wouldn't that satisfy the 25 requirements?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	278
1	DR. HOWE: Well, I think what I'm hearing
2	you say is that I could probably keep most of my
3	elements except for the one with using remote-
4	afterloaders and make that more that can be met by
5	the user training and experience under the vendor.
6	DR. NAG: Yes.
7	DR. HOWE: Not user training but the
8	vendor training.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: It is really an
10	incremental advance upon an already established
11	clinical art.
12	DR. HOWE: Yes.
13	DR. WILLIAMSON: I agree. If you were
14	going to require some additional kind of remote-
15	afterloading experience beyond normal training and
16	familiarization with this device, I think that would
17	be a mistake.
18	DR. HOWE: Okay. And then when you go to
19	600, you look at the things that are not in 600
20	because of the type of devices you have, and you end
21	up with tasks like ordering, receiving, unpacking
22	radioactive materials safely, performing the related
23	radiation safety surveys, preparing, implanting and
	removing brachytherapy sources and maintaining running
24	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	279
1	any of those things. So those are not high barriers
2	to the 690 person either, but those are important
3	elements that they may not do every day.
4	Now, we have not put I have not put any
5	hours on this because it's performance based, okay?
6	Different people are at different levels. You may be
7	through a residency program that you've handled manual
8	and remote-afterloading, so you come already prepared,
9	okay? Now, the next one is
10	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess sort of as
11	somebody who isn't involved in this area for the
12	radiation oncologists in the room, I mean what you're
13	basically doing is you're basically using the
14	ultrasound to define where to put the seeds, and then
15	the computer algorithm will locate the coordinates and
16	do the implants. But how well validated is the
17	algorithm? How consistently does it
18	DR. NAG: This has been done for many
19	years by
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Manually, right.
21	DR. NAG: You know, the computer has been
22	through the treatment planning for many, many years,
23	but what we used to do is after the computer gave the
24	coordinates, we were manually pushing and you can
25	assemble the seed and spacer outside manually too.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

And then were pushing the needle in and putting the seed in manually. The only difference here -- the computer part is not new, the computer treatment planning is not new, seed and spacer assembly is not new. The only new thing is instead of manually pushing that seed train in, a robotic system is basically pushing it in.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I guess the 9 question is how -- I mean with computer algorithms, if 10 you're off by 90 degrees or something, you could 11 basically --

12DR. NAG:Yes.That has been well13regulated with implants for the last ten, 15 years.

DR. WILLIAMSON: That's also covered in the provision which replaced the QMP, which outlines a minimal protocol for commissioning radiotherapy planning systems in general.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

DR. WILLIAMSON: So that would be covered,at least from a regulatory point of view.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Dick? 22 DR. VETTER: When placing the seeds 23 manually, the radiation oncologist or urologist is 24 very careful that the seeds don't follow the needle 25 when you withdraw it. What prevents that from

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

18

	281
1	occurring in this case with the remote-afterloader?
2	What prevents the seeds from being drawn out with the
3	needle?
4	DR. NAG: I think the manufacturer can
5	probably tell a little better about mechanism, but I
6	know basically the needle sort of you join it and
7	the needle gets pulled out with the seeds remaining
8	there. But if one of the manufacturers wants to tell
9	a little more detail, they can.
10	DR. HOWE: I think the needle stops
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: If the manufacturer would
12	like to come to the microphone, we'd welcome your
13	input.
14	DR. VETTER: The needle has to be
15	withdrawn, and the seeds will follow that needle
16	DR. NAG: No, if you have a stylet.
17	DR. VETTER: Oh, the machine has a stylet?
18	MR. HORN: Good morning. My name is
19	Raymond Horn. I'm with Nucletron Corporation, and I
20	have the business responsibility for this product.
21	The SeedSelectron uses a push wire, and that push wire
22	remains in place while the needle is pulled back for
23	the length of the seed spacers. And then the push
24	wire is retracted so the claim of the manufacturer is
25	that this is done in a repeatable way as opposed to a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

manual method, which is completely based on the dexterity of the clinician.

3 DR. HOWE: Okay. So the next area is in 4 remote-afterloading you have an authorized medical 5 physicist. And in looking at this the authorized medical physicists, the only ones we list on our 6 7 license are those that are actively dealing with HDR 8 units, teletherapy units and gamma knife units. Now, 9 if we required an authorized medical physicist, we 10 would be eliminating those medical physicists that are dealing on a daily basis with manual brachytherapy, 11 and so I believe that we want to have a physicist that 12 does not have to meet all the requirements of the 13 14 authorized medical physicists. So I've given them a 15 implant low name, permanent dose rate remoteafterloader medical physicist. 16

(Laughter.)

DR. HOWE: Just to clarify that this is 18 19 what they're capable of. And who would I put in this Clearly, I would put an AMP with work 20 category? experience in manual brachytherapy. 21 I don't think there's any question about that. The next one is how 22 23 do I characterize those people that are not qualified 24 to be AMPs because they're not -- and the other thing 25 is this device will go into facilities that don't have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

17

(202) 234-4433

282

	283
1	HDRs and teletherapy units and gamma knives, and so
2	there won't be any authorized medical physicists
3	listed on the license. So I can't use an authorized
4	medical physicist listed on the license.
5	DR. WILLIAMSON: Unless they do strontium
6	90 therapy.
7	DR. HOWE: But they won't always be in
8	Puerto Rico and Hawaii.
9	(Laughter.)
10	So this device will go other places. So
11	I said, okay, let's use what we currently have: Board
12	certified with work experience in manual brachytherapy
13	and full calibration measurements and period spot
14	checks for low dose remote-afterloaders. What I did
15	was I picked those elements that I thought were
16	probably more under
17	DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. So some questions:
18	Board certified by whom? What would be the criterion?
19	DR. HOWE: The same boards that you see in
20	the
21	DR. WILLIAMSON: Subpart J?
22	DR. HOWE: In Subpart J.
23	DR. WILLIAMSON: And when Subpart J
24	disappears, then what?
25	DR. HOWE: Then it will be the boards that

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	284
1	are recognized for the 600 authorized medical
2	physicists.
3	DR. WILLIAMSON: Are these seeds when they
4	are supplied by the vendor, do they come in cassettes
5	or does the operator manually load them into
6	cassettes?
7	DR. HOWE: The do come into they come
8	in cassettes. You're not supposed to take them out
9	until you get ready to ship them back, but you can
10	also ship them back in the cassettes.
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: And what calibrate
12	where's the vendor person? What provision is there
13	for the user to calibrate or to verify the calibration
14	for the seeds?
15	MR. HORN: Sure. The seeds arrive pre-
16	sterile and pre-shielded, and I'd point out that we
17	claim higher level of red radiation safety and ease of
18	use with this product than even the manual method.
19	They come with a certificate of calibration. Then the
20	user would excise one of the seeds into or multiple
21	seeds into a well chamber. We make an insert that
22	fits PTW or standard imaging chambers that connects
23	directly, so there's no manual handling of the seed,
24	and then the insert is placed in the well chamber and
25	the standard measurements are made the way they are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	285
1	now. The activity level is entered into the planning
2	system exactly as you would now with the manual
3	system. Does that answer your question, Jeff?
4	DR. HOWE: The part that hasn't been
5	addressed yet is that in Part 35, both for manual
6	brachytherapy and HDR, seeds have to be calibrated in
7	accordance with nationally recognized standards and
8	using instrumentation that meets the qualifications in
9	630. And so if the manufacturer can provide evidence
10	that that's how the seeds are calibrated, then the
11	licensee can use the certifications coming in from the
12	manufacturer that these are the seeds in a certain
13	activity and then do a check. Does that help answer
14	your
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: I guess. One follow-up
16	question for Mr
17	DR. HOWE: Horn.
18	DR. NAG: Horn.
19	DR. WILLIAMSON: Horn, Mr. Horn. The
20	APM protocol for doing this is currently specified by
21	Task Group 56, which suggests you should ask, say, ten
22	percent of the seeds. Is there a provision for when
23	you calibrate these seeds not violating their
24	sterility in being able to get them back into the
25	cassette?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	286
1	MR. HORN: No. You consume the seed when
2	you use it for an external calibration. And I'll
3	point out that the system will also provide 100
4	percent relative check on each seed, and you can
5	generate a report that provides the variance.
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: Is there some sort of
7	detector
8	MR. HORN: Yes.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: inside the machine?
10	MR. HORN: So there's a detector.
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: What kind?
12	MR. HORN: I don't know the exact diode
13	makeup.
14	DR. HOWE: And so by as you'll see
15	later, by using some of the criteria in 35.400, the
16	user and the facility can use the manufactured in
17	place of having to measure each seed individually but
18	then can use the machine to kind of verify a relative
19	precision, not accuracy.
20	DR. WILLIAMSON: One additional question
21	about this. At least some systems that have been
22	proposed and some that have been put together or
23	assembled by individual institutions on an
24	investigational basis actually have feedback between
25	the two parts of the system so that there would be

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

some mechanism for determining where the seeds were 1 positioned, feeding this information back to treatment 2 3 planning, and then the computer would churn away and 4 develop a modified treatment plan that would take into 5 account positioning errors. Is there any such feedback loop with this system that you know of? 6 Is 7 there, for example, а seed position detection capability beyond simply positioning the needle in the 8 9 stylet at a given coordinate? 10 MR. HORN: So the system here that we call the -- has the trade name of SeedSelectron is 11 specifically the automatic delivery mechanism, 12 and that's, I believe, what's at question for licensure. 13 14 We make treatment planning systems that can be used with this that allow for not an automatic but a manual 15 identification of juxtaposition or 16 seed needle 17 positioning. But that's all composed in the treatment planning system and it's not part of the seed delivery 18 19 system itself. 20 DR. HOWE: Actually, what --DR. WILLIAMSON: I'll repeat my question 21 because it didn't get answered. 22 So, a --23 DR. HOWE: But let me just clarify one 24 point first. What I'm providing guidance for is not 25 just the SeedSelectron but also the SeedSelectron and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

287

	288
1	the FIRST. And it depends on whether they buy the
2	SeedSelectron independently or they get the whole
3	package on the FIRST, because the FIRST does bring in
4	a criteria for 600 on computer program verification.
5	And so if you're getting the FIRST, you've got to go
6	over there and make sure you meet that criteria. If
7	you're just getting the SeedSelectron, then you have
8	to verify your computer treatment planning programs
9	under 400. So this guidance will cover both packages,
10	the SeedSelectron by itself and also the FIRST, which
11	will be your treatment planning program with it.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: Does the SeedSelectron
13	claim to have the capability either through analysis
14	of the ultrasound images or by fusion of radiographic
15	projections with the ultrasound images, of being able
16	to independently confirm the location of the seeds and
17	the capability of feeding that information back to the
18	treatment planning system?
19	DR. HOWE: I don't know whether the FIRST
20	
21	MR. HORN: The answer to that is no.
22	DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.
23	DR. HOWE: I thought the FIRST
24	DR. NAG: There is no system that can
25	identify the seed reliably on ultrasound after the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	289
1	position. I mean the closest you can do is say this
2	is where it will drop and therefore assume it's there
3	or you can manually locate within one or two
4	millimeters of where you dropped it and say, "I think
5	this spec is the seed."
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, there's actually
7	one commercial product that claims the capability of
8	doing that, so that's not completely true.
9	DR. HOWE: So my question to the
10	manufacturer is what about the FIRST system? Does the
11	FIRST system say it can identify that the seeds are
12	placed?
13	MR. HORN: It does not automatically
14	identify them without manual intervention of the user.
15	DR. HOWE: Okay.
16	MR. HORN: It is possible to identify them
17	in the plan manually.
18	DR. HOWE: So then I have getting back
19	to my medical physicist, I have an alternative pathway
20	and that is that you meet you have training and
21	experience in the elements that are in manual
22	brachytherapy and those things for low dose remote-
23	afterloaders, so that you can come through by either
24	being an authorized medical physicist, being board
25	certified but having your experience in manual

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	290
1	brachytherapy or being a medical physicist that's not
2	board certified but meets the training and experience
3	criteria that would have made you eligible to be an
4	authorized medical physicist if you had HDRs,
5	teletherapies and other things.
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?
7	DR. VETTER: How many low dose remote-
8	afterloaders are there in the country?
9	DR. NAG: Handful.
10	DR. VETTER: Yes. I just don't think
11	there are many physicists that would fit category 2 or
12	3.
13	DR. HOWE: Okay. Then what I can also do
14	here is I can address the elements I'm looking for and
15	put the low dose remote-afterloading experience into
16	the vendor training part.
17	MS. McBURNEY: Yes. That would work.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: That would work better,
19	yes.
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph and then Dr.
21	Nag.
22	MR. LIETO: I really think we're making a
23	mountain out of a molehill here, because if a
24	physicist is qualified to do manual iodine seed

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

radiation safety aspects in of 1 terms control, accountability and treatment planning. 2 I think we 3 really -- this new definition is really unwarranted, 4 because if you're going to do this for this type of 5 device, then my feeling from a radiation safety standpoint would be, well, why don't you do it for 6 7 anybody that does iodine seed implants, even if it's 8 manual? Why shouldn't they have those qualifications? 9 And right now you don't. 10

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Naq?

DR. NAG: Yes. Actually, that was part of 11 my point that, a, are you going to -- because of the 12 remote-afterloader, 13 are you qoinq to have the 14 witnesses that are required to be on-site at all time, 15 because that's not needed. I mean in the same kind of 16 implant where we are using a computer online, you 17 don't have witnesses standing by you at all times; you don't need to. And are you going to be asking 18 19 witnesses to be on-site. Basically, all you need is same as the authorized user, someone with training and 20 in manual brachytherapy with vendor 21 experience training in the remote-afterloading portion of it. 22 That's all you need. 23

24 DR. HOWE: The criteria I was going to use 25 for who had to be physically present was going to be

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	292
1	this particular medical physicist
2	DR. NAG: Why?
3	DR. HOWE: or an authorized user.
4	DR. NAG: Okay. Well, authorized user to
5	be there. He's the one pushing it in.
6	DR. HOWE: And then if you had the medical
7	physicist there, you could also have somebody under
8	the supervision of the authorized user.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: Like a resident, I guess,
10	but that would I'm wondering if this couldn't be
11	simplified to put in something that's equivalent to
12	the old alternative, the Subpart J alternative pathway
13	or board certification and the equivalent of vendor
14	supply training in this specific system. I mean I
15	think that would cover it.
16	DR. HOWE: Well, essentially what I have
17	is I have board certification here.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.
19	DR. HOWE: And then I have the alternative
20	pathway. And the reason I'm not identifying these as
21	authorized medical physicists is because they may not
22	be at a facility where you would have an authorized
23	medical physicist. So I did not want to exclude
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: No, I appreciate that.
25	It's just the additional conditions that have been

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	293
1	pointed out that LDR remote-afterloading experience is
2	rather rare.
3	DR. HOWE: Right.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: Secondly, those remote-
5	afterloading devices are not this device. And,
6	really, what is needed is specific training and
7	practice with this system.
8	DR. HOWE: Okay.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean that's what we
10	would say. So I would say there's it's certainly
11	useful experience to have had either high dose rate or
12	conventional low dose remote-afterloading experience,
13	but it isn't it's neither necessary nor sufficient
14	to guarantee somebody can use this device. So I'd say
15	the minimum we want is
16	DR. HOWE: So essentially take this part
17	out and put it into the vendor training.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: sort of a common core
19	requirements for the alternative pathway or board
20	certification and an appropriate orientation with this
21	specific system.
22	DR. HOWE: Okay. And move the experience
23	part into the vendor training.
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: I'd say that would be
25	reasonable, like you have has been proposed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	294
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Ralph, are you
2	happy with that or do you have
3	MR. LIETO: No, because well, let me
4	ask, do you have requirements for manual brachytherapy
5	for physicist requirements in the regulations?
6	DR. HOWE: For strontium 90.
7	MR. LIETO: For any of the other for
8	iodine seeds or anything like that?
9	DR. HOWE: We had one that you had to
10	the authorized medical physicist had to sign off on
11	something and the rule was changed so that it's now
12	the person that's doing it has to identify, but they
13	don't have to be an authorized medical physicist.
14	MR. LIETO: So, again, I think we're
15	making more regulations, and it's not going to improve
16	anything regarding radiation safety on how things are
17	done in the clinical environment, okay? There's not
18	been anything that's demonstrated a problem with the
19	manual iodine seed brachytherapy, so why are we making
20	it that they have to be an AMP, okay? I mean there
21	are situations where you may not have an AMP there or
22	a board certified physicist.
23	DR. HOWE: That's why I'm saying
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think that's
25	maybe the question.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1DR. HOWE: That's what I'm saying is you2don't have to be an AMP.3MR. LIETO: Then let's not put it in the4regulations is my point. Why does it have to go under5regulatory space?6MS. MCBURNEY: It's not a regulation, is7it?8MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a9license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is10making a regulation.11DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing12that NRC should not require as a condition of13licensure of this device that any physicist be14involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because15right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a16physicist to be involved.17MR. LIETO: Right. I mean I guess pretty
MR. LIETO: Then let's not put it in the regulations is my point. Why does it have to go under regulatory space? MS. MCBURNEY: It's not a regulation, is it? MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is making a regulation. DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing that NRC should not require as a condition of licensure of this device that any physicist be involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a physicist to be involved.
<pre>4 regulations is my point. Why does it have to go under 5 regulatory space? 6 MS. McBURNEY: It's not a regulation, is 7 it? 8 MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a 9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.</pre>
<pre>5 regulatory space? 6 MS. McBURNEY: It's not a regulation, is 7 it? 8 MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a 9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.</pre>
6 MS. MCBURNEY: It's not a regulation, is 7 it? 8 MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a 9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
7 it? 8 MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a 9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
8 MR. LIETO: Well, it's going to be a 9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
9 license condition. So in a sense what you're doing is 10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
10 making a regulation. 11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing 12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
DR. WILLIAMSON: Ralph, are you arguing that NRC should not require as a condition of licensure of this device that any physicist be involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a physicist to be involved.
12 that NRC should not require as a condition of 13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
13 licensure of this device that any physicist be 14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
14 involved? Maybe that's what you're saying because 15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
15 right now manual brachytherapy doesn't require a 16 physicist to be involved.
16 physicist to be involved.
17 MR. LIETO: Right. I mean I guess pretty
18 much that's what I'm saying. In the real sense, in
19 the real world, pretty much there's always a physicist
20 there, pretty much, okay? But I just
21 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would be uncomfortable.
22 DR. NAG: No. If
23 DR. HOWE: I know, but even with our worst
24 manual brachytherapy misadministrations, there always

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it sounds like we're in favor of keeping that in. And, Dr. Howe, I'm looking at the time and the number of slides that you have left. Are we going to be able to cover everything?

1

2

3

4

5

25

Well, I can do -- the next 6 DR. HOWE: 7 thing you have to do is you have to do the radiation 8 safety program. In the radiation safety program, I'm 9 saying you use -- you go to the regulations and what the regulations -- the regulations that pertain for 10 permanent implant brachytherapy in Parts A through C, 11 then you follow those. the 12 And those parts of 13 regulation that pertain to low dose remote-14 afterloaders in A through C you follow those. So 15 you've captured everything and then there are a few 16 things that may not be captured quite right. And this 17 one you may or may not like. We're having problems defining what completion of the procedure means. So 18 19 I wanted the licensee to define for this particular procedure what do you mean by completion of the 20 procedure in the written directive so that we have a 21 -- everybody has a fair understanding of how you 22 23 determine that you delivered what you expected to 24 deliver?

DR. NAG: But that's the same problem with

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	297
1	any permanent implant, even the manual permanent.
2	DR. HOWE: Absolutely.
3	DR. NAG: I think what I'm trying to say
4	that you are making it unnecessarily complicated.
5	Only thing you need to do with the whole system is
6	make it the same as a permanent implant, requirement
7	for authorized use, requirement for witnesses,
8	requirement for everything else, plus training from
9	the vendor on the use of the equipment. That's the
10	only sentence you need to add. Everything else will
11	follow automatically.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, in manual
13	brachytherapy there is no requirement for a physicist.
14	DR. NAG: Right. So why do you need it
15	here?
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think you do.
17	DR. NAG: Why? I mean then you will need
18	for it a manual one.
19	DR. WILLIAMSON: But I certainly would be
20	very uncomfortable going on record supporting that we
21	don't need a physicist involved.
22	DR. NAG: But then we are seeing a
23	permanent implant in the OR, using computer, using
24	treatment planning, again without any witnesses. What
25	difference is this? There's no difference at all.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	298
1	The only difference is instead of us putting the seeds
2	in manually we are connecting it and letting the
3	machine push it in.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, the only difference
5	between remote-afterloading is that a machine is
6	putting the source in place and then automatically
7	retracting it.
8	DR. NAG: Right.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: And we've come to the
10	conclusion that that device requires some supervision
11	or review, an assessment, commissioning and so on by
12	an authorized medical physicist.
13	DR. NAG: The commissioning of the
14	machine, not placing of the seed.
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: Even something as simple
16	as the Novoste remote-afterloading device also
17	requires an element of physics attention in regulatory
18	space. So why would you think that this element does
19	not?
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So we're getting
21	Ralph and Dr. Nag feel that you don't need a
22	physicist. Now, Dick, you felt that it was very
23	important to have one.
24	DR. VETTER: Well, I'd be since this is
25	a new device, I have no experience with it, perhaps

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	299
1	that's why I'm a little I'd be a little
2	uncomfortable without having a physicist involved
3	relative to confirming the treatment, not the actual
4	implant procedure but confirming the treatment plan,
5	making sure things are working out okay, and then if
6	there are problems that develop, having a physicist
7	involved in investigating those.
8	DR. NAG: Right. I mean I'm not against
9	having the physicist as part of the whole plan, on the
10	team, but I don't think you need a physicist to be
11	physically present there for each application.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: This isn't even being
13	argued. This is not being argued.
14	MS. McBURNEY: No, that's not being
15	argued.
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: We're talking about
17	quality assurance and spot checks and basically
18	having a physicist involved in the assessment and
19	implementation of this device. Donna-Beth has not
20	mentioned physical presence. I would agree with you
21	that we don't need to require physics presence at
22	every single treatment. I think the physicist maybe
23	can substitute for authorized user under some
24	circumstances that's been decided previously, but we
25	haven't discussed that yet.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, Donna-Beth, how do we then make sure that there's a physicist involved at some point during this procedure but make it clear that during the actual procedure itself the physicist doesn't have to physically be there?

Well, I think you really do 6 DR. HOWE: 7 that through physical presence, but because you 8 indicate that you have to have one of these physicists 9 the authorized user physically present, or that 10 doesn't mean the physicist has to be physically present every time, but that tells you that there is 11 an authorized medical -- there is a physicist that's 12 involved in this procedure, that's going to be listed 13 14 on the license, and he's going to do what he's 15 supposed to be doing. And then the licensee has the 16 option of havinq either the physicist the or 17 authorized user or someone under the supervision of the authorized user present during treatment. But you 18 19 qet at it, I think, through physical presence, because that's where you say I need a medical physicist 20 associated with this device. 21

DR. WILLIAMSON: The implementation of a system in clinical practice through the full and spot check calibrations. Really, that's all that's being discussed here.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

	301
1	DR. VETTER: I think I like that, because
2	then it allows the licensee to have the urologist
3	actually present rather than the authorized user, but
4	the physicist would have to be there. So one or
5	other. The authorized user, the physicist, urologist
6	can work on a team and decide which of the two, the
7	authorized user or the physicist, would be present
8	during the actual procedure. I like that. That gives
9	some flexibility.
10	MS. MCBURNEY: I do too.
11	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, do you want to
12	make a comment?
13	MR. LIETO: This is where we're getting
14	like here, they're talking about the physical
15	presence.
16	DR. NAG: Yes.
17	MR. LIETO: And 615 requires
18	DR. HOWE: And this is a conforming
19	change. In other words, 615 doesn't fit exactly. So
20	there's a conforming change for physical presence, and
21	that would be either/or.
22	DR. WILLIAMSON: It's either/or.
23	DR. HOWE: Not both; either/or. But that
24	does say that there's a physicist with the right level
25	of training and experience associated with this device

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

somewhere in the process, and securing the room. 1 This is a conforming change to 610. Six-ten says you've 2 got to have the room locked whenever the device is 3 4 there. This thing has cartridges. When you finish a 5 procedure the cartridges are taken out and the device has no radioactive material. So they're conforming 6 7 changes. You only have to have it secured when the 8 sources are there. So there are conforming changes to address this device and the fact it does not need all 9 of the bells and whistles that you see in the regular 10 part of the regulations. 11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it seems like we 12 have agreement on what we want to do, and I guess I 13 14 would ask the people the way it's written would it 15 basically assure that a physicist is involved at some point, yet allow the flexibility at the time of the 16 17 actual implantation you're not going to put undue burden on the team? 18 19 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think it hangs on how

exactly we define the minimum requirements for full calibration measurements.

DR. HOWE: In the full calibration measurements, what I did was I looked and I said, well, most of these things really don't pertain to this device.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	303
1	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
2	DR. HOWE: So I went through and I said do
3	you have to calibrate it every time you change the
4	source? No, because this gets new sources every time
5	it's used. So, first use, annually you need to check
6	the device to make sure it's working, and I went
7	through and just fit it for this device. And I think
8	you'll see I have extra slides that well, I guess
9	they don't go into too much detail, but
10	DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm curious to know what
11	you came up with as the sort of required elements.
12	DR. HOWE: Okay. So for radiation safety
13	
14	DR. WILLIAMSON: You could make it either
15	very reasonable
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's just try to
17	keep one conversation going here. Go ahead.
18	DR. HOWE: And so this is just kind of a
19	quick outline. The next slides go into more detail.
20	I think these are in A, and we can skip through a lot
21	of these. So these are the parts of manual
22	brachytherapy that I think pertain to this device.
23	Four-ten is except $a(1)$, and $a(1)$ I've modified to
24	address where is 410? No, not 410. Sorry, that
25	was 610. These are the manual brachytherapy things

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	304
1	that address permanent implant. These are the low
2	dose remote-afterloader elements that I think fit.
3	And 610 is except a(1), because a(1) says you've got
4	to lock the room for the device and the sources aren't
5	there most of the time, so I'm saying, hey, you may
6	want to lock it to keep the device from walking away,
7	but it's not a radiation safety problem, so you only
8	have to keep the device secure when the sources are
9	there.
10	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?
11	MR. LIETO: This isn't an operating room.
12	Most of these are done in an operating theater, okay?
13	You can't just I mean securing the room isn't going
14	to happen. You're going to have people coming in and
15	out.
16	DR. HOWE: And that's what I said. The
17	only time you have to have it under surveillance is a
18	conforming change to 610, and that's only when the
19	sources are there, and then the people are there.
20	MR. LIETO: But this is always done when
21	you have the seeds in the room. It's not anything
22	different than what's always done when you seed
23	implants in this type of situation. Why are we making
24	it
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: I don't know that we are,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	305
1	but, Donna-Beth, may I make a suggestion?
2	DR. HOWE: Yes.
3	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think by putting up the
4	numbers here and not telling us the substance in words
5	of what you're recommending is leading to a lot of
6	DR. HOWE: Confusion.
7	DR. WILLIAMSON: hypothesizing and
8	misunderstanding on the part of the Committee members.
9	So could you like make a brief verbal description of
10	each one of the requirements and explain in a positive
11	way what your bottom line is for
12	DR. HOWE: Now, I think I'll probably run
13	out of time here.
14	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.
15	DR. HOLAHAN: I think your later slides do
16	that. I was going to suggest that when we get an
17	application in
18	DR. HOWE: We have an application.
19	DR. HOLAHAN: We have an application in.
20	We'll send you out the draft conditions that we're
21	putting on the license to review. Would that work?
22	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It would be ideal to
23	standardize it so you wouldn't have to review each
24	application individually.
25	DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Well, that's what I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

was saying, that we could do a sample of what we're planning on putting in the license and send it over to the ACMUI for review.

4 DR. HOWE: But I've qot it now in 5 concurrence. I can make modifications based on what I'm hearing, and depending on how quickly the ACMUI 6 7 can get back to me, the licensee is not going to want 8 to wait another six months. So we may go ahead with 9 licensing guidance that will get modified based on 10 your comments later, and you will see that I -- I might talk this afternoon about emerging technologies. 11 I've got a provision that we're putting up on the web 12 site that allows people to change their program to 13 14 match whatever is current in the web site without 15 having to come in for an amendment. So it will give 16 the licensees the flexibility to revise their program.

17 And the assumption is that when we revise the web site as we gain more experience, we're going 18 19 to be reducing some of these things that we've put on them earlier. So that would kind of meet our criteria 20 to get our licensee up and running and allow them the 21 flexibility. As you come out with maybe a release of 22 an easier system and we change that on the web site, 23 24 the licensees can take advantage of that. So I think 25 that's probably our compromise.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	307
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be a
2	preferable system, but, Patricia?
3	DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I was going to suggest
4	if the ACMUI could look at it quickly, we could do it
5	before we could do the first license.
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: How quickly is quickly?
7	DR. NAG: One week?
8	DR. HOLAHAN: One week.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: One week? Two weeks?
10	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: How many of these are
11	we anticipating?
12	DR. HOLAHAN: Well, we'd like to
13	standardize it.
14	DR. NAG: The first one.
15	DR. HOLAHAN: The first one, and then we
16	could send
17	DR. MILLER: I'd like to keep ACMUI out of
18	the licensing business.
19	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
20	DR. MILLER: Because John Szabo told me
21	that if you get into that, that puts different ethics
22	restrictions on you than you currently have as a
23	committee. But if you were to look at a sample of
24	standards that we could use, and we get buy-in on
25	that, well, then I think that gives us a path forward

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1that we're all comfortable with.2MS. MCBURNEY: Would you want our3individual comments or have the Emerging Technology4Subcommittee send in that way.5MR. LIETO: Probably quicker individually.6DR. NAG: Individually.7CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too8because some of us won't have any real expertise in9these areas and be able to give you much insight. I10think just going to the Committee members where they11have the expertise in that area would be the12appropriate way of doing it.13DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if14the Committee's comfortable with if those members that15are expert in this area make the comments that the16Committee they're speaking for the Committee.17DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to18volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed19physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate.20Laughter.)21DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you22volunteered him.		308
 individual comments or have the Emerging Technology Subcommittee send in that way. MR. LIETO: Probably quicker individually. DR. NAG: Individually. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too because some of us won't have any real expertise in these areas and be able to give you much insight. I think just going to the Committee members where they have the expertise in that area would be the appropriate way of doing it. DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if the Committee's comfortable with if those members that are expert in this area make the comments that the Committee they're speaking for the Committee. DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. (Laughter.) DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you 	1	that we're all comfortable with.
4 Subcommittee send in that way. 5 MR. LIETO: Probably quicker individually. 6 DR. NAG: Individually. 7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too 8 because some of us won't have any real expertise in 9 these areas and be able to give you much insight. I 10 think just going to the Committee members where they 11 have the expertise in that area would be the 12 appropriate way of doing it. 13 DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if 14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	2	MS. McBURNEY: Would you want our
5 MR. LIETO: Probably quicker individually. 6 DR. NAG: Individually. 7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too 8 because some of us won't have any real expertise in 9 these areas and be able to give you much insight. I 10 think just going to the Committee members where they 11 have the expertise in that area would be the 12 appropriate way of doing it. 13 DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if 14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	3	individual comments or have the Emerging Technology
6 DR. NAG: Individually. 7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too 8 because some of us won't have any real expertise in 9 these areas and be able to give you much insight. I 10 think just going to the Committee members where they 11 have the expertise in that area would be the 12 appropriate way of doing it. 13 DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if 14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	4	Subcommittee send in that way.
 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too because some of us won't have any real expertise in these areas and be able to give you much insight. I think just going to the Committee members where they have the expertise in that area would be the appropriate way of doing it. DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if the Committee's comfortable with if those members that are expert in this area make the comments that the Committee they're speaking for the Committee. DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. Laughter.) DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you 	5	MR. LIETO: Probably quicker individually.
 because some of us won't have any real expertise in these areas and be able to give you much insight. I think just going to the Committee members where they have the expertise in that area would be the appropriate way of doing it. DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if the Committee's comfortable with if those members that are expert in this area make the comments that the Committee they're speaking for the Committee. DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you 	6	DR. NAG: Individually.
9 these areas and be able to give you much insight. I 10 think just going to the Committee members where they 11 have the expertise in that area would be the 12 appropriate way of doing it. 13 DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if 14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	7	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so too
10 think just going to the Committee members where they 11 have the expertise in that area would be the 12 appropriate way of doing it. 13 DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if 14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	8	because some of us won't have any real expertise in
11have the expertise in that area would be the12appropriate way of doing it.13DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if14the Committee's comfortable with if those members that15are expert in this area make the comments that the16Committee they're speaking for the Committee.17DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to18volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed19physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate.20(Laughter.)21DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	9	these areas and be able to give you much insight. I
12appropriate way of doing it.13DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if14the Committee's comfortable with if those members that15are expert in this area make the comments that the16Committee they're speaking for the Committee.17DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to18volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed19physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate.20(Laughter.)21DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	10	think just going to the Committee members where they
13DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if14the Committee's comfortable with if those members that15are expert in this area make the comments that the16Committee they're speaking for the Committee.17DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to18volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed19physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate.20(Laughter.)21DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	11	have the expertise in that area would be the
14 the Committee's comfortable with if those members that 15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	12	appropriate way of doing it.
<pre>15 are expert in this area make the comments that the 16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you</pre>	13	DR. MILLER: I'm comfortable with that if
16 Committee they're speaking for the Committee. 17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to 18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	14	the Committee's comfortable with if those members that
DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. (Laughter.) DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	15	are expert in this area make the comments that the
<pre>18 volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed 19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you</pre>	16	Committee they're speaking for the Committee.
<pre>19 physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate. 20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you</pre>	17	DR. WILLIAMSON: I will be happy to
20 (Laughter.) 21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	18	volunteer. I think it would be good for my esteemed
21 DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you	19	physics colleague, Ralph, to also participate.
	20	(Laughter.)
22 volunteered him.	21	DR. HOWE: Well, how timely that you
	22	volunteered him.
23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think the two us	23	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think the two us
24 will look carefully and see. I think that the way	24	will look carefully and see. I think that the way
25 we're conducting this, because we're not really	25	we're conducting this, because we're not really

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	309
1	understanding what Donna-Beth is exactly requiring,
2	it's difficult to give you the feedback.
3	DR. MILLER: You're struggling with it,
4	and you need a way to get past that.
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I guess we have
6	to make it clear that even though the initial
7	recommendations that go on the web site are published
8	and available, that they will be modified depending on
9	the initial application and the recommendations of
10	this Committee. I think most people feel that once
11	it's on the web site and it's you know, it may not
12	be regulation but it's guidance and it's difficult to
13	change.
14	DR. HOWE: Well, one of the reasons our
15	35.1000 guidance is on the web site is that it is much
16	easier to change it and bring it up to date as we gain
17	additional experience. And I'll be talking to you
18	this afternoon about just one such case and what we've
19	done, and I think we've done it in a global manner to
20	make it more flexible for everybody.
21	DR. NAG: Basically, Donna-Beth, what I'd
22	like to say is that whenever you're making any
23	regulation on this, instead of trying to just
24	because the word, "remote," is there in all the 600,
25	basically this is nothing but a 400. All the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

regulation of 400 has to be in there rather than the 600.

DR. HOWE: Subir, if you look at the parts 3 4 of the regulation that I've referenced, you'll see 5 that if I had an option between a 400 and a 600 and the 400 addressed everything I needed, I left the 600 6 7 out. I only brought the 600 in when it addressed 8 instrument calibration, instrument QA and the types of 9 things you want to do to make sure the system is doing 10 what it's supposed to do. So I've done that balance. And that's one reason that even though I'm saying this 11 is a remote-afterloader, you're seeing an awful lot of 12 references to 400, because this is also a permanent 13 14 implant which is much more closely covered on the 15 actual implantation part by the 400 system.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: May I make a suggestion our Chairman? 17 to Ι think since there is the possibility that there could be some disagreement 18 between the three of us individuals who seem to be 19 really interested and with some experience in related 20 applications, maybe the should be 21 three of us delegated as like a --22 Subcommittee. 23 DR. NAG: 24 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- little subcommittee,

25 working group of the Emerging Technology Subcommittee

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

310

	311
1	to get together and try to achieve consensus so that
2	we don't present the staff with a divergent body of
3	opinion.
4	MS. McBURNEY: That was what I was trying
5	to get at.
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: So we have a conference
7	call if this is allowed to sort of go over it and iron
8	out differences if we have differences in our
9	individual views.
10	DR. HOWE: I think I'd also like to see at
11	least one conference call where you could include me
12	and Ruth, because
13	DR. WILLIAMSON: Sure.
14	DR. HOWE: that way you get the
15	regulator viewpoint also.
16	DR. NAG: And I think we should combine
17	that with the first application. Send the first
18	application in
19	DR. HOWE: No.
20	DR. WILLIAMSON: No.
21	DR. NAG: we will look in, and then
22	DR. WILLIAMSON: We shouldn't look at the
23	application.
24	DR. HOWE: No, no.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: We should just look at

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	312
1	the criteria.
2	DR. HOLAHAN: The criteria. Right.
3	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's the only thing
4	that we should review.
5	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Let's just look at
6	the licensing guidance.
7	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Charlie?
8	DR. MILLER: I don't want to get ahead of
9	ourselves today. I think we need to listen to what
10	John Szabo's going to tell you a little bit later with
11	regard to some FACA changes. I think the idea of
12	having a small subcommittee look at this is a great
13	idea, but John's going to give you some information
14	concerning when it has to be public, when it doesn't
15	and what the responsibilities of the subcommittee are
16	in reporting out to the full Committee in a public
17	forum. So I think that will help better frame how we
18	proceed on this if we could just
19	DR. HOWE: Okay.
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, who were the
21	three that Williamson and Subir, okay. Right. I
22	think okay, that's fine. And then we'll talk to
23	John.
24	MS. MCBURNEY: And Ruth.
25	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Ruth is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	313
1	MS. McBURNEY: Or was.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is Emerging
3	Technology.
4	DR. HOWE: Ruth, is this pretty much your
5	whole subcommittee?
6	MS. McBURNEY: Yes.
7	DR. HOWE: Who else is on the
8	Subcommittee?
9	MS. McBURNEY: Who was on that
10	Subcommittee?
11	DR. HOWE: Jeff, you had a question about
12	what was going to be the full calibration and the spot
13	checking. And if you look into your slides in the
14	eight series, you'll see that I did bring forth what
15	I thought was going to be part of the full
16	calibration. First one says when it has to be
17	calibrated before first medical use, and then
18	following reinstallation of the unit in a new location
19	or facility, repair of the unit that includes repair
20	components associated with source exposure assemblies.
21	So I deleted a lot of the things that were in the 600
22	series because it just doesn't pertain to this. And
23	I thought B was in intervals not to exceed a year.
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, some of this we'll
25	have to look at, because I'm not sure whether

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1DR. HOWE: That's where it is.2DR. WILLIAMSON: guide tubes and so on3is relevant to the accuracy.4CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Charlie?5DR. MILLER: I think it's critical that6Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective7of the states.8DR. HOWE: I do too.9DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement10states that you're licensing and getting the states'11participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21Pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full25calibration content.		314
 is relevant to the accuracy. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Charlie? DR. MILLER: I think it's critical that Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective of the states. DR. HOWE: I do too. DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement states that you're licensing and getting the states' participation. MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states are going to be among the first to get applications for this type of application. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly should be in it. So you've got four members that okay. DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide these are your recommendations of what should be the 	1	DR. HOWE: That's where it is.
 4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Charlie? 5 DR. MILLER: I think it's critical that 6 Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective of the states. 8 DR. HOWE: I do too. 9 DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement 10 states that you're licensing and getting the states' participation. 12 MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states 13 are going to be among the first to get applications 14 for this type of application. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly 16 should be in it. So you've got four members that okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 12 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full 	2	DR. WILLIAMSON: guide tubes and so on
5DR. MILLER: I think it's critical that6Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective7of the states.8DR. HOWE: I do too.9DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement10states that you're licensing and getting the states'11participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21Pratined. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	3	is relevant to the accuracy.
6Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective of the states.7DR. HOWE: I do too.9DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement10states that you're licensing and getting the states' participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly should be in it. So you've got four members that okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.20MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide these are your recommendations of what should be the spot check content and what should be the full	4	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Charlie?
7 of the states. 8 DR. HOWE: I do too. 9 DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement 10 states that you're licensing and getting the states' 11 participation. 12 MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states 13 are going to be among the first to get applications 14 for this type of application. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly 16 should be in it. So you've got four members that 17 okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, 19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full	5	DR. MILLER: I think it's critical that
8DR. HOWE: I do too.9DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement10states that you're licensing and getting the states'11participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide22these are your recommendations of what should be the	6	Ruth be involved in this effort from the perspective
9DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement10states that you're licensing and getting the states'11participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21Pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	7	of the states.
<pre>10 states that you're licensing and getting the states' 11 participation. 12 MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states 13 are going to be among the first to get applications 14 for this type of application. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly 16 should be in it. So you've got four members that 17 okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, 19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full</pre>	8	DR. HOWE: I do too.
11participation.12MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states13are going to be among the first to get applications14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	9	DR. MILLER: Since we have agreement
 MS. MCBURNEY: And several of those states are going to be among the first to get applications for this type of application. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly should be in it. So you've got four members that okay. DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide these are your recommendations of what should be the spot check content and what should be the full 	10	states that you're licensing and getting the states'
13 are going to be among the first to get applications 14 for this type of application. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly 16 should be in it. So you've got four members that 17 okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, 19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full	11	participation.
14for this type of application.15CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly16should be in it. So you've got four members that17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	12	MS. McBURNEY: And several of those states
15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly 16 should be in it. So you've got four members that 17 okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, 19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full	13	are going to be among the first to get applications
<pre>16 should be in it. So you've got four members that 17 okay. 18 DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides, 19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full</pre>	14	for this type of application.
17okay.18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	15	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, you clearly
18DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,19you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of20stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it21pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.22MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide23these are your recommendations of what should be the24spot check content and what should be the full	16	should be in it. So you've got four members that
19 you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of 20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full	17	okay.
<pre>20 stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it 21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full</pre>	18	DR. HOWE: So if you look at those slides,
21 pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more. 22 MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide 23 these are your recommendations of what should be the 24 spot check content and what should be the full	19	you'll see what I've put in and I deleted a lot of
MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide these are your recommendations of what should be the spot check content and what should be the full	20	stuff under 600 because I just didn't think it
these are your recommendations of what should be the spot check content and what should be the full	21	pertained. And as a group, you can discuss that more.
24 spot check content and what should be the full	22	MR. LIETO: So, Donna-Beth, in your slide
	23	these are your recommendations of what should be the
25 calibration content.	24	spot check content and what should be the full
	25	calibration content.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

315 DR. HOWE: Yes. And you'll see some of 1 these things like when you do source calibration you 2 3 go further down, maybe not in this one but you go 4 further down and you'll see that there is an option 5 for using the manufacturer's calibration. So that deletes some of the things up above it. And that's 6 7 the way 610 is written also, once the manufacturer 8 confirms that they're meeting our requirements and their initial source calibration. 9 DR. WILLIAMSON: And there is no reason we 10 couldn't -- if we had wanted some detailed information 11 about the system operation, we couldn't have a vendor 12 contact and ask them some questions. 13 14 DR. HOWE: I don't think so. 15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. 16 MR. HORN: Thank you. I'd be delighted to 17 also provide you with --CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If you could use the 18 19 mic just for the record, please. 20 MR. HORN: I'm sorry. Thank you. I would also be delighted to provide you with one or two 21 medical physicists that are using the system 22 at 23 academic institutions that -- I think they're people 24 you know. That would even be 25 DR. WILLIAMSON:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	316
1	better.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Could you please
3	identify yourself for the record.
4	MR. HORN: I'm sorry. I'm Raymond Horn.
5	I'm Nucletron Corporation. And there are for the
6	record, there are several systems in operation already
7	in North America. So it's not a question of the first
8	one to go into operation. It is the question of
9	approval or guidance for additional systems that are
10	not in broad scope license locations.
11	DR. NAG: How are these, the ones that you
12	have, how are they being licensed? Are any of them in
13	a non-broad scope area?
14	MR. HORN: No.
15	DR. HOWE: And that's what we're dealing
16	with now is the first application for the non-broad
17	scope and developing the guidance for the limited
18	specific, because we in our regulations require the
19	broad scope licensee to do a safety evaluation before
20	first use and have the Radiation Safety Committee
21	review and approve that safety evaluation. So we're
22	comfortable with the broad scopes and figuring out
23	what they need.
24	MS. McBURNEY: Where is your company
25	located, and where will the device evaluation be done

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	317
1	or has
2	DR. HOWE: It's been done in Maryland.
3	MR. HORN: Nucletron Corporation is based
4	in Columbia, Maryland, so we're local. The company is
5	a Dutch-based firm.
6	MS. McBURNEY: So Maryland has done the
7	DR. HOWE: Maryland has done the sealed
8	source and device registration already, so that's part
9	of it is done.
10	Now, this may be controversial. This is
11	part of procedures for administrations requiring a
12	written directive. So I'm expecting that you guys
13	will have a lot of comments about this. We're finding
14	most of our this is computer driven. If you get
15	the FIRST system, then you're really tied into the
16	treatment planning and the three-dimensional
17	ultrasound. It's all tied together. And we're having
18	a lot of misadministrations with prostate
19	brachytherapy, and most of the root causes are
20	ultrasound imaging related, not being able to identify
21	where the prostate is, getting the wrong
22	identification, putting the seeds in the wrong place.
23	So I'm proposing that within your program
24	to assure that you're delivering what you have written
25	in the written directive, that you include procedures

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that assure the specifications for your ultrasound 1 unit are compatible with the SeedSelectron so that you 2 really can see them if you're supposed to be seeing 3 4 them and that the probe is properly positioned and 5 assure that the image system is properly functioning. Now, those would be part of what in the old days was 6 7 QM program. Those are noticed by licensing а 8 conditions, those are internal procedures that are not 9 required on the license. So we're just suggesting 10 that you consider addressing these issues to try to assure that you're delivering what you're expecting to 11 deliver. 12 Aqain, I'm sorry. 13 DR. NAG: How can the 14 manufacturer confirm -- this is something an operator 15 who's putting the system in has to look and see where 16 the prostate is. I mean you cannot have --DR. HOWE: This is the licensee's program. 17 This would be how the licensee ensures that what 18 19 they're using is fully functional and is compatible and can see what it's supposed to be seeing. 20 DR. NAG: Again, to assure the ultrasound 21 will be properly positioned. 22 Now --23 DR. HOWE: That's the position, the 24 physicist, whatever the licensee is. 25 DR. DIAMOND: Donna-Beth?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

318

	319
1	DR. NAG: And how is that different from
2	a permanent
3	DR. DIAMOND: This is ridiculous. I mean
4	I don't mean to be too difficult here but just when I
5	read a sentence like that or a phrase like that, it's
6	ridiculous. I mean you're doing a prostate implant.
7	Who the heck is going to do a prostate implant if they
8	can't reasonably visualize the prostate gland? That's
9	like telling me that I should go and make sure the
10	patient's alive before I treat the patient with
11	radiotherapy, I mean it's just ridiculous.
12	DR. NAG: Except that I know that there
13	have been cases where the person who's doing an
14	implant for the first time is putting seeds in the
15	bladder. But you cannot I mean in a permanent
16	implant the same things happens.
17	DR. HOWE: Within the last year we've had
18	prostate implants where they haven't gone in the
19	prostate; they've gone into a different area that's
20	centimeters away. We've had a little bit further
21	back, we've had users that used an ultrasound unit
22	because they believed ultrasound was ultrasound that
23	couldn't even image the prostate. Now, what they saw
24	we have no idea, but we do get those dramatic events.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: Remember the tale of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	320
1	distribution of practitioners that these regulations
2	are targeting. I mean there are some people who are
3	so many standard deviations out of what you'd consider
4	acceptable practice. What this is trying this is
5	what this is targeted to, not
6	DR. DIAMOND: I'm not going to be reading
7	this, I assure you.
8	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The problem we're
9	having here it sort of goes into this I mean these
10	are issues that the local Privileging Committee at the
11	hospital needs to address in terms of who should be
12	qualified to do that. This really goes beyond the
13	issue of radiation safety.
14	DR. NAG: Question.
15	DR. DIAMOND: This goes far beyond
16	radiation the purview of this Committee. This is
17	practice of medicine, and we've had this discussion
18	whether we are talking about this in many different
19	context before, but this is really why any time a
20	physician, for example, applies to perform a given
21	privilege, let's say an individual wanted to
22	electrophysiology or an individual wanted to do
23	interventional cardiology, that's why the Credential
24	Committees exist. They wanted to know about your
25	training, the number of cases you've done. This is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	321
1	what they do.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There are mechanisms
3	in place for doing these things, and there is QA that
4	goes on with this, and if people have problems such as
5	this, it is reviewed by the hospitals. I understand
6	what you're getting at here, it's obviously very
7	important, but I'm not sure that it's the role of the
8	NRC to set regulations or guidance that would deal
9	with this.
10	DR. HOWE: The other thing you need to
11	understand is that this won't be used exclusively in
12	hospitals, so you're not going to have that safety net
13	for all of our users. And this is more QA than
14	getting into
15	DR. NAG: But this is exactly the same as
16	the permanent manual implant. I mean if you were are
17	going to have this requirement for the SeedSelectron,
18	I mean you have to have it for the permanent implant.
19	I mean if the person is going to make a mistake
20	putting the probe in the wrong place here, that person
21	is going to make the same mistake pushing the wrong
22	probe and manually putting the seed in. There is
23	absolutely no difference. That's all I'm trying to
24	tell you.
25	DR. HOWE: I think in some respects when

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	322
1	you get these computer interfaces where you're not
2	doing those manual moving data from one point to the
3	other, it does become a bigger part of the problem of
4	ensuring the whole package.
5	DR. NAG: You still have to know where the
6	prostate is.
7	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I think Subir's
8	point is right on. The misadministrations have been
9	reported, not for the SeedSelectron but for manual
10	brachytherapy with prostate implants. This is a
11	really important point I think you bring up. I would
12	like to say in response to David mainly I think that
13	NRC has no choice but to get involved in this in some
14	respect, because misadministrations are being
15	reported. They have to do something if only as
16	information notices and guidance where they can. I
17	think the legal problem is is there is a basis for
18	requiring something additional beyond 35.400 as a 1000
19	device because this device, this Nucletron system has
20	some additional novelty and engineering involved in
21	it. I don't know that you other than putting the
22	same thing in an information notice saying, "We advise
23	you do this," you can require people to do this as a
24	license condition. It doesn't seem that 400 gives you
25	that authority the way it's written.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	323
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Will these systems be
2	used in office settings independent of hospitals.
3	DR. HOWE: Yes.
4	DR. NAG: Yes.
5	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.
6	MS. McBURNEY: Yes, absolutely.
7	MR. LIETO: I think we're getting ahead of
8	ourselves. I mean I don't know all the details of the
9	incident regarding the ultrasound and the manual
10	brachytherapy misadministrations, and maybe the issue
11	is not the ultrasound but the training of the
12	individual that's doing it. I think before and I
13	think this gets back to maybe one of the things that
14	the commissioners brought up at the meeting when we
15	met with them in the spring was that maybe we need the
16	details of these events, because I think maybe we're
17	discussing and trying to come up with administrative
18	procedures to address a problem that it's not really
19	the ultrasound equipment but who's operating it, okay?
20	And that's two different things. What you're
21	addressing here is something entirely different than
22	what I'm suggesting. And so I'm not really sure if
23	this is a really an appropriate thing for that right
24	now.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think this is a good

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

point if you want some meaningful feedback on this 1 And, clearly, since the basis of this is 2 from us. 3 some experiences you've had with manual brachytherapy, 4 perhaps it would be very prudent for you to release 5 the details of some of these events to us much as you 6 did with the Novoste brachytherapy, and then we can 7 give you much better advice, I think, with a full 8 understanding of what's going on. 9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. This is getting I mean I think 10 into sort of a real complicated area. that the views that David and I have expressed are 11 still appropriate, and I'm not sure that it's the NRC 12 role to regulate the practice of medicine. But yet at 13 14 the same time there are mechanisms in hospitals, but 15 once you get out of the hospital environment there is 16 no oversight, and so I think we do have to worry about 17 it, but I'm still not certain that it's the NRC that has that role. But trying to think who does regulate 18 19 what happens in an office and you do have minimal regulation. So it gets to be a difficult situation, 20 and I --21 DR. HOWE: And the other thing you really 22 need to keep in mind is that these programs under --23

24 are totally the option of a licensee. It's what do 25 you as a licensee think you need to assure you're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

324

giving what you have in the written directive? And I caveated with consider and none of this is tied to your license. You won't be cited against this program. You will be recognized if you have medical events. And what I did was I used our experience with manual brachytherapy to say there is a root cause out there and it is normal.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think getting back 8 9 to the point that's been made that if we knew the 10 specifics, and, clearly, there are people who are probably not fully trained, and my question originally 11 about how well this algorithm works sort of gets at 12 this issue, that if you're doing it manually, at least 13 14 you've got some idea. You can still make the same 15 mistakes but it's not going to be systematic. But if 16 somebody is doing this totally wrong, using the wrong 17 ultrasound system or having the thing rotated to some extent, then you can make fairly major systematic 18 But I still -- again, I'm not sure that this 19 errors. is an area that the NRC wants to get into. 20

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think you could 22 argue that you're not going to have much choice. I 23 mean welcome to the brave new world of image-guided 24 therapy. This is refining and changing our definition 25 of what the target site is. So I think that the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	326
1	agency needs to confront the issue and at least decide
2	at some point what their boundaries are, and I think
3	it sounds like these cases in permanent brachytherapy
4	and prostate therapy provide a really sort of good
5	basis for defining a policy.
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It's a little bit
7	more complicated than that, because it's a site of
8	service issue, and there are safeguards within
9	hospitals, and when you get out of the hospital
10	environment, it doesn't exist there.
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm not arguing you're
12	wrong. I'm just saying
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. No, no. Right.
14	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think it needs to be
15	considered and confronted as a problem and a change in
16	technology that invalidates an older regulatory
17	paradigm. And maybe the limits will be as you
18	suggest, and maybe they won't. That's the issue, and
19	we can probably offer a lot of advice if we're given
20	more information.
21	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Yes, please.
22	DR. SULEIMAN: My experience is that, as
23	Dr. Williamson had mentioned, you've got a tail and
24	writing regulations is an art. But you're not writing
25	it for the people that are doing it right; you're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

327 writing it for the people that are going to be on the 1 fringes or that are maybe even doing it wrong without 2 3 any concern. But I think with multiple imaging and 4 ultrasound and MR, you have a whole multitude of 5 imaging modalities out there. Sometimes you say, well, isn't that obvious, verification beforehand, but 6 7 sometimes if you don't write the very obvious in a 8 non-prescriptive manner, then say, well, why do you 9 write it since it's not very detailed, but sometimes 10 asking for the obvious it's not for you, it's for the fringe operator so that they may do something that 11 they wouldn't have done otherwise. 12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 13 But we have to be 14 careful that we don't penalize all the people that are 15 You know, maybe there's other doing it right. 16 mechanisms by which to eliminate the tail, the people 17 that aren't -- don't even know where to start. Again, I'm looking at the time and we're about half an hour 18 19 I think I'm done. 20 DR. HOWE: CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What 21 have we concluded, though? 22 I think we've concluded that 23 DR. HOWE:

24 the Emerging Technology Subcommittee will -- I'll give 25 them my guidance that's more fleshed out into words

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	328
1	and sentences, but I'm going to take back what I've
2	heard from the ACMUI and bring it into what I think I
3	heard the ACMUI say before I pass it on to them, and
4	I should be passing that on probably next week.
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Good. Okay.
6	DR. NAG: What about some timelines? When
7	are you going to be sending it to the Subcommittee?
8	DR. HOWE: I'm going to try to send it to
9	the Subcommittee next week. I'll be sending it
10	emailing it to Rick.
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: What about the other
12	proposal for reviewing these events you've made
13	illusion to?
14	DR. HOWE: Let me get this done before I
15	start going into NMED, and I'll try to get you those
16	events.
17	DR. HOLAHAN: Tom will address that this
18	afternoon.
19	DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Then we have
21	you again for listing sources on yes, it does list
22	you listing sources by model/serial number on
23	licensees.
24	DR. HOWE: Okay. Fine.
25	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can we do that in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	329
1	half an hour? It seems like it's straightforward.
2	(Laughter.)
3	It never is.
4	DR. HOWE: Yes, right. Where's my
5	computer help? How do I get back to the regular
6	screen? It's probably not going to be that non-
7	controversial.
8	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Of course.
9	DR. HOWE: But part of it I think will
10	just be starting dialogue and will involve the ACMUI's
11	work for a very long time.
12	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Job security.
13	DR. HOWE: Okay. I've termed this
14	potential Part 35 rulemaking, because the first thing
15	was the ACMUI feels very strongly that it is an undue
16	burden to have to amend licenses to provide
17	information for new manufacturers, new sources from
18	the same manufacturers or certain device use,
19	primarily the manual brachytherapy. And the
20	requirements are in 10 CFR 30.32 and I've written the
21	requirements here.
22	Now, the last time we met we had to bring
23	you the sad news that you wanted an exemption for the
24	medical use people from this requirement, and we
25	brought you the sad news that NRC did not believe we

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1could give you an exemption because of what was going2on and after 9-11 the importance of security, the3importance of knowing where sources are and who has4different kinds of sources. And what I'm bringing you5today is that same message, we're not going to give6you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way7that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy8our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and9recommend revising the requirements for a license10amendment and the requirements for notification.11And by revising those two things, we could12move we still want the information. We want to13know when you use new sources and new devices, but if14you're already authorized for, say, manual15brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this16source and we think we could write a new regulation in17such a way that you could notify us that you're going18to be using a new source, we would have the19information, you would be able to use it without20Seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a21And we would that would give you23flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new24manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from		330
importance of knowing where sources are and who has different kinds of sources. And what I'm bringing you today is that same message, we're not going to give you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and recommend revising the requirements for a license amendment and the requirements for notification. And by revising those two things, we could move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	1	could give you an exemption because of what was going
4different kinds of sources. And what I'm bringing you5today is that same message, we're not going to give6you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way7that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy8our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and9recommend revising the requirements for a license10amendment and the requirements for notification.11And by revising those two things, we could12move we still want the information. We want to13know when you use new sources and new devices, but if14you're already authorized for, say, manual15brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this16source and we think we could write a new regulation in17such a way that you could notify us that you're going18to be using a new source, we would have the19information, you would be able to use it without20seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a21And we would that would give you23flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new24manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	2	on and after 9-11 the importance of security, the
5today is that same message, we're not going to give6you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way7that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy8our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and9recommend revising the requirements for a license10amendment and the requirements for notification.11And by revising those two things, we could12move we still want the information. We want to13know when you use new sources and new devices, but if14you're already authorized for, say, manual15brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this16source and we think we could write a new regulation in17such a way that you could notify us that you're going18to be using a new source, we would have the19information, you would be able to use it without20seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a21And we would that would give you23flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new24manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	3	importance of knowing where sources are and who has
you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and recommend revising the requirements for a license amendment and the requirements for notification. And by revising those two things, we could move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	4	different kinds of sources. And what I'm bringing you
that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and recommend revising the requirements for a license amendment and the requirements for notification. And by revising those two things, we could move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	5	today is that same message, we're not going to give
8our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and9recommend revising the requirements for a license10amendment and the requirements for notification.11And by revising those two things, we could12move we still want the information. We want to13know when you use new sources and new devices, but if14you're already authorized for, say, manual15brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this16source and we think we could write a new regulation in17such a way that you could notify us that you're going18to be using a new source, we would have the19information, you would be able to use it without20seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a21Qood compromise.22And we would that would give you23flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new24manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	6	you an exemption but we think we've come up with a way
9 recommend revising the requirements for a license amendment and the requirements for notification. 11 And by revising those two things, we could move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	7	that will satisfy your major problem and also satisfy
10amendment and the requirements for notification.11And by revising those two things, we could12move we still want the information. We want to13know when you use new sources and new devices, but if14you're already authorized for, say, manual15brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this16source and we think we could write a new regulation in17such a way that you could notify us that you're going18to be using a new source, we would have the19information, you would be able to use it without20seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a21Qood compromise.22And we would that would give you23flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new24manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	8	our major concern. And that is to go into Part 35 and
And by revising those two things, we could move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	9	recommend revising the requirements for a license
move we still want the information. We want to know when you use new sources and new devices, but if you're already authorized for, say, manual brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	10	amendment and the requirements for notification.
13 know when you use new sources and new devices, but if 14 you're already authorized for, say, manual 15 brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this 16 source and we think we could write a new regulation in 17 such a way that you could notify us that you're going 18 to be using a new source, we would have the 19 information, you would be able to use it without 20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	11	And by revising those two things, we could
14 you're already authorized for, say, manual 15 brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this 16 source and we think we could write a new regulation in 17 such a way that you could notify us that you're going 18 to be using a new source, we would have the 19 information, you would be able to use it without 20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	12	move we still want the information. We want to
brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this source and we think we could write a new regulation in such a way that you could notify us that you're going to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	13	know when you use new sources and new devices, but if
16 source and we think we could write a new regulation in 17 such a way that you could notify us that you're going 18 to be using a new source, we would have the 19 information, you would be able to use it without 20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	14	you're already authorized for, say, manual
17 such a way that you could notify us that you're going 18 to be using a new source, we would have the 19 information, you would be able to use it without 20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	15	brachytherapy and a given manufacturer but not this
to be using a new source, we would have the information, you would be able to use it without seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a good compromise. And we would that would give you flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	16	source and we think we could write a new regulation in
19 information, you would be able to use it without 20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	17	such a way that you could notify us that you're going
20 seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a 21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	18	to be using a new source, we would have the
21 good compromise. 22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	19	information, you would be able to use it without
22 And we would that would give you 23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	20	seeking an amendment, and we think this would be a
23 flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new 24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	21	good compromise.
24 manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from	22	And we would that would give you
	23	flexibility in obtaining sealed sources from new
25 manufacturers that you already have listed. We'd have	24	manufacturers or new models of sealed sources from
	25	manufacturers that you already have listed. We'd have

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	331
1	to write it tightly enough so that it fits your
2	license and you're just adding something you're
3	already authorized for globally, like you're already
4	authorized for 400 or for 600 and there's a new device
5	coming in.
6	So that's going to be our what we're
7	bringing to you is not giving you an exemption but
8	going an alternative pathway and that's the
9	notification pathway. Any comments?
10	DR. VETTER: Question.
11	DR. HOWE: Questions, yes.
12	DR. VETTER: It's still acceptable for a
13	licensee to ask for to submit a license application
14	that says either/or; is that correct? So they could
15	in their original application, they could say, "We
16	want to use any one of the following sources, and you
17	wouldn't know which one they are actually using but
18	they would be allowed to use any one of the let's
19	say they ask for three.
20	MS. McBURNEY: Several models.
21	DR. HOWE: Yes. Yes. That's acceptable.
22	DR. VETTER: And then if a fourth one
23	became available on the market, they would simply have
24	to inform you. That wouldn't show up on their
25	license, but they would simply inform you that they

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	332
1	are going to be using this fourth
2	DR. HOWE: I see it being similar in how
3	it functions to authorized users, medical physicists
4	and nuclear pharmacists. We would not amend your
5	license at that point, but the next time we amend your
6	license we'll put it on your license.
7	DR. VETTER: Okay.
8	DR. HOWE: It's in your folder that you
9	have authorization for it, but the next time we amend
10	the license we'll add it to the license. Now, we'll
11	have to figure out exactly how to work this for
12	ensuring that you can receive it from your suppliers,
13	and that may be a little trickier, but I think we can
14	work those things out.
15	DR. VETTER: I personally like that
16	flexibility. I'm just a little concerned that, again,
17	for the fringe they'll lose as long as you keep
18	track, as long as the agency keeps track of what
19	they're doing in terms of what they've submitted and
20	updates the license periodically, that should help.
21	I'm just worried about the fringe people losing track
22	of what they're authorized to use and what they
23	aren't.
24	One subsequent question is if they decide
25	they want to order the fourth source and the vendor

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	333
1	says, "Show me a license that says you're authorized,"
2	how will that be handled?
3	DR. HOWE: Well, that was what I was just
4	alluding to. We have to figure out how to have a
5	document that allows them to get that fourth source
6	because they've notified NRC that they have it.
7	DR. WILLIAMSON: So you'd write them a
8	letter back and say they're allowed to have this
9	source or what?
10	DR. HOWE: Normally what we do in
11	notification we review the information that comes in
12	and if it is acceptable for the notification, the
13	licensee gets nothing back. If it's not acceptable,
14	we send back a letter and say, "What you've submitted
15	to us is not acceptable under the notification. You
16	need to amend your license." So that's how we handle
17	it now. We'll have to figure out something to keep
18	you in conformance with your manufacturers.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir?
20	DR. NAG: There are about 15 or 16 of
21	these different kinds of iodine sources, essentially,
22	very similar. Is it possible when we are making the
23	initial license application we just list all the 16?
24	DR. HOWE: You can list all 16.
25	DR. NAG: I mean that would solve the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	334
1	problem.
2	DR. HOWE: That will solve the problem for
3	you today. You can list all 16. Tomorrow
4	DR. NAG: Yes.
5	DR. HOWE: the 17th comes out and the
6	18th and the 19th. So this would give you the
7	flexibility
8	DR. WILLIAMSON: Sometimes they change the
9	names and model numbers of these things too, so there
10	are
11	DR. HOWE: Do I hear that the ACMUI likes
12	this proposal?
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?
14	MR. LIETO: Yes. I don't have an
15	objection to the general process. I think it's that
16	end piece of how does the licensee notify the vendor.
17	Maybe a couple things to consider or is that coming
18	up?
19	DR. HOWE: No. We haven't figured out
20	I mean I'll be doing a
21	MR. LIETO: I mean anybody that's done
22	interactions with the
23	DR. HOWE: what do you call it, a user
24	need memo up to the RGB Group, so I haven't really
25	outlined anything in detail how we would solve it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	335
1	MR. LIETO: I would suggest one of two
2	things. Maybe simply an email from the reviewer who
3	gets it and says everything's there, it's okay, or
4	just some type of stamp, and Nicki suggested just a
5	stamp on there and fax it back to the licensee.
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think there may
7	be even some easier way. I mean I think if the Part
8	35 is amended and they then send to the vendor their
9	existing license plus evidence that they've sent this
10	notification to NRC, that would be an obvious
11	compliance with Part 35, and it's simply a matter of
12	an information notice to inform the vendors that this
13	is the new process. Because they're anxious to sell
14	seeds. I'm sure they're not going to subvert it. As
15	long as they know they're not going to get into
16	trouble, that would be the solution.
17	MS. McBURNEY: That was going to be my
18	comment, that if the procedure changes, that the
19	licensee can do it by notification by sending a copy
20	of that notification to the vendor that would indicate
21	that they're meeting the regulation.
22	DR. HOWE: And then the implementation
23	time is going to be dependent on whether we and
24	I'll go through some other changes that we'd like to
25	see whether we think we could go direct final rule

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	336
1	or we think we have to go just regular rulemaking. So
2	that's still up in the air.
3	Okay. I have some other what I think are
4	fairly insignificant but important changes to Part 35.
5	In 35.49, it permits a licensee to use sealed sources
6	that are non-commercially transferred from a Part 35
7	licensee. And the question isn't what's in here, the
8	question is what's missing? And what's missing is
9	that this did not permit an NRC licensee to receive
10	sealed sources and devices non-commercially
11	transferred from an agreement state medical state
12	licensee, and so we're proposing that
13	MS. McBURNEY: Especially a renegade one.
14	DR. HOWE: Yes, especially a renegade one.
15	DR. DIAMOND: In terms of the ACMUI
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: Could you define non-
17	commercially transferred and explain to us what the
18	sort of typical clinical application would be so we
19	understand better the
20	DR. HOWE: Actually, you guys discussed
21	this for a long period of time during the Part 35
22	development, and this was that instead of you've
23	got a hospital or a clinic and they want to transfer
24	their device to another facility, not a manufacturer
1	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	337
1	takes it. So in the past, the new facility could only
2	get it from someone authorized under 3274. So this
3	allows that transfer between
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: So this would be for
5	mobile remote-afterloading, it would be an
6	application?
7	DR. HOWE: No, it's for any device.
8	DR. NAG: I have 100 iodine seeds left
9	over and you need 100 iodine seeds. I give it to you.
10	DR. WILLIAMSON: All right.
11	DR. HOWE: He has an HDR. He wants a new
12	HDR and maybe he wants to transfer it to someone else
13	that for them that would be a great advantage. So
14	this allows the non-commercial transfer, so he's not
15	in the business of transferring his seeds. If he
16	wants, he'd be under 3274. So I'm going to recommend
17	that we add, "or equivalent agreement state medical
18	use licensee."
19	DR. WILLIAMSON: Excellent.
20	DR. HOWE: Thirty-five.sixty-five(b),
21	we've had a number of questions coming through for the
22	implementation of the new Part 35, and this appears to
23	be a little confusing, and we think there are at least
24	two places that need to be fixed and possibly break
25	this into simpler sentences might help. This permits

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the redistribution of sealed sources that don't exceed 1 millicuries provided you -- the person you're 2 30 getting it from is authorized to redistribute it and 3 4 the sources were originally authorized for 5 manufacturing distribution under 3274. And it's confusing when people read this to understand who 6 needs to be authorized under 3274. Is it the sources 7 8 or is it the person redistributing? It's both.

9 And the other thing that you'll see is 10 also there's something missing here. This says that the sealed sources had to be manufactured 11 and distributed by a person licensed under 3274. And what 12 "Or equivalent agreement state 13 are you missing? 14 regulation." So we're proposing to revise it and add, 15 "equivalent agreement state authorization," and also 16 revise it to make it clear that the person to 17 redistributing it needs 3274 authorization or equivalent agreement state and that the sources 18 19 themselves needed to come through that route.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Notwithstanding that we 21 may have extensively discussed it in the past, can you 22 again explain a typical scenario where this might be 23 used, what the intended application is? 24 DR. HOWE: All right. This one is to 25 permit for the most part commercial nuclear pharmacies

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

to redistribute brachytherapy sources that are not 1 their brachytherapy sources but were originally 2 3 manufactured and distributed by a brachytherapy source 4 manufactured under 3274. The commercial nuclear 5 pharmacy comes under 3272, and they must have an authorization under 3274 in order to do this. So this 6 7 is to clarify that they are not transferring under 8 3272; they're transferring under 3274. Okay? So 9 that's the main thing. And then we want to the 10 equivalent agreement state so that there is this additional flexibility. 11

And I think this is -- we had an inquiry. 12 Thirty-five.six-fifty-five requires the licensee to 13 14 have each teletherapy unit and gamma stereotactic radiosurgical unit fully inspected and serviced during 15 16 source replacement or at intervals not to exceed five 17 years, whichever comes first. That makes sense for a teletherapy unit, but what we found is that the fully 18 19 inspected and serviced for a gamma stereotactic unit can only happen when we do source exchange, because 20 there are parts of this device that you cannot get to 21 when you have the sources in. And we have a licensee 22 23 that will not exactly make the five-year period. The 24 manufacturer can come in --

DR. NAG: Five and a half years.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

340 DR. HOWE: Well, December is when their 1 2 five years is up. The manufacturer can come in 3 February. So we don't want to shut them down from 4 December to February because they can't do it in five 5 years, which is first, and there isn't anything that can be done until they replace the sources. So we're 6 7 recommending that we decouple the five-year 8 requirement from the gamma knife for inspection and 9 servicing. 10 DR. NAG: One question. That this will be only to cobalt because if it's a gamma stereotactic 11 and if it's a cobalt, yes, the five years applies, but 12 if someone makes up a new one with a new material that 13 14 has different half-life, then the five years is not 15 applicable. So this has to be only referenced to a 16 cobalt system. 17 DR. HOWE: Give me an example of а different source and what you think --18 19 No, but I'm asking. DR. NAG: -- and what you think that 20 DR. HOWE: source exchange would be. 21 DR. NAG: I mean if it is a different 22 radioactive material, then if it's a shorter half-23 24 life, five years is obviously far too long and if it's 25 a longer half-life, then it could go on for more than

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	341
1	five years.
2	DR. HOWE: Okay.
3	DR. NAG: So if you want the flexibility
4	of I mean right now I agree cobalt is the one that
5	we use, but if we are using any other radioactive
6	material
7	DR. HOWE: What we're recommending is
8	taking us five years out.
9	DR. DIAMOND: I don't think we need to
10	spend too much time on this.
11	MS. McBURNEY: No. No, I don't think so.
12	DR. HOWE: Okay. What we're recommending
13	is we're taking the five years out of the gamma
14	stereotactic and whenever the sources are exchanged
15	that's when you do the full inspection. So if for
16	some reason you end up with an isotope with a short
17	DR. DIAMOND: Subirium.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: Subirium.
19	DR. HOWE: Subirium. It will be done
20	whenever it's exchanged. If that's three years or if
21	it's 20 years, it will be done in 20 years, okay?
22	DR. MILLER: I guess what I would propose
23	is if that happens we visit it at the time.
24	MS. McBURNEY: That's right.
25	DR. HOWE: No. Actually, if we make the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	342
1	change that we're expecting for this gamma knife, it
2	will automatically be covered.
3	DR. NAG: Yes.
4	DR. MILLER: I don't think you're
5	understanding what I'm saying.
6	(Laughter.)
7	DR. NAG: I withdraw my question.
8	DR. MILLER: All I'm saying is if we ever
9	have Subirium, then we can visit what the servicing
10	and inspection period should be.
11	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
12	DR. HOWE: Now, up to this point, I think
13	the
14	MR. LIETO: I had a quick question just on
15	the gamma knife in general in terms of the servicing
16	and source exchange. Is it normally a five-year
17	period?
18	DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Most institutions five
19	years. Sometimes we do it a little more frequently if
20	we want to have quicker treatment times, obviously.
21	So, for example, our center would usually do it at
22	closer to four years than five years, but five years
23	would be a standard.
24	MR. LIETO: Okay.
25	DR. HOWE: Right. And it's just the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	343
1	question of
2	MR. LIETO: Because I was just thinking
3	this might be just sort of a one-time only thing and
4	maybe it could just be handled as a one-time only
5	exemption. But if it's something that is going to be
6	coming up more often, then I guess probably it would
7	be
8	DR. HOWE: We routinely well, we don't
9	get them as much now because we don't have as many,
10	but there are routinely, there are scheduling
11	difficulties even with the teletherapy units, and
12	we've granted our regions the option of granting
13	short-term exemptions for it. So I think this would
14	come up more frequently than you think.
15	MR. LIETO: Should this then be for not
16	just gamma knives but teletherapies also?
17	DR. HOWE: No. The teletherapy can have
18	a full servicing with the source exchange, but the
19	gamma knife cannot.
20	MR. LIETO: Okay.
21	DR. HOWE: Okay. Up to this point, I
22	think most of the changes I think the wording for
23	the notification process might be a little
24	complicated. We have to figure all of that, but these
25	other changes have been pretty minor and might

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

you may want to discuss them in more depth. So having 5 said that, I will continue.

In 35.4(b)(6), and this is the issue that 6 7 you guys have really wanted to get to all along, is 8 manual brachytherapy, the written directive. Before 9 implementation you have the treatment site, the radionuclide and the dose. After, you've got the --10 after implantation but before completion of 11 the procedure, you've got the radionuclide, the treatment 12 site, the number of sources and the total source 13 14 strength and exposure time. We have problems with 15 what do you mean in a permanent implant as what is 16 after implantation and before completion of the 17 procedure? What is completion of the procedure?

> DR. WILLIAMSON: Forever.

19 DR. HOWE: Yes. And so we'd like to decouple the permanent implant from this and have you 20 help us develop what should really be in the written 21 directive for the permanent implant and it also opens 22 up the issue of -- and I have another one I think 23 24 later on about what's a medical event for a permanent 25 implant, and so I think this is a much longer term, a

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

18

lot more discussion. I don't think this is an easy 1 fix, but we're seeing a number of cases that 2 we believe are clear medical events. Most of them are in 3 4 the prostate. Thirty seeds go to the bladder. OGC 5 says it's not a medical event because the authorized user changed the written directive before completion 6 7 to only require 40 out of the 80 seeds to go into the 8 prostate. Now, that's an error. That's something that the whole misadministration medical event was 9 10 designed to have reported so that we could go back with information notices or other things. 11 It's not punitive to the licensee but those are the kinds of 12 errors we want to hear about. 13 14 We had an agreement state licensee that was doing a prostate implant. They had two patients,

15 one with I-125, one with palladium. 16 They realized 17 after they had given a few of the palladium seeds to the I-125 patient that they had given the wrong seeds. 18 19 they revised the written directive for So the palladium. Now, should that have been reported as a 20 medical event? It was a misadministration for them 21 under the old rule but not for the new rule. 22 So 23 you'll see something else on that.

24 So what is this -- how much change can you 25 get between prior to implantation and this second

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

345

	346
1	part? Our understanding originally was that you,
2	especially for the prostate, you don't know exactly
3	what size it's going to be when you get ready to put
4	the seeds in, so you need some flexibility to take it
5	into effect that it's grown and modify your written
6	directive at treatment time. But does that allow you
7	to modify your written directive six months later? It
8	doesn't quite seem like it should, especially if it
9	was an error that you're modifying it to correct.
10	And this is 40(c). This is existing
11	written directive can be made if the revision is dated
12	and signed. And it also includes an extraction dose.
13	Well, our this is also what do you do about a
14	procedure that's supposed to be given in only one
15	procedure, and the authorized user realizes they put
16	30 seeds in the bladder and they decide, "I'll switch
17	it to fractionalization now."
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: What do you mean
19	fractionalization?
20	DR. HOWE: The writing of the written
21	directive for the second fraction.
22	DR. WILLIAMSON: You mean do two permanent
23	seed implants?
24	DR. HOWE: Yes.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: All right. That's what

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	347
1	I'm asking to clarify the sequence of events.
2	DR. HOWE: Yes. And this is not a
3	procedure that you would normally have
4	fractionalization. So in our mind, with the old
5	misadministration rules and things, you would have
6	identified this as a medical event and reportable
7	because it should only be given once.
8	DR. SULEIMAN: So they calculate the dose
9	from the first what does get to the prostate and
10	then they recalculate what they need from the second?
11	DR. HOWE: That's what he was going to do,
12	and then eventually he decided that he wasn't going to
13	go back and treat at all.
14	DR. NAG: Yes. Just add 30 more seeds.
15	I mean that's
16	DR. HOWE: But he wasn't adding them in;
17	he was going to have the patient come back at some
18	later time.
19	DR. NAG: Right. Yes. Next week or
20	whatever. I mean that's the reason why you do the
21	dosimetry so that in case you are under dose you can
22	reimplant. And I think that's been done this is
23	not an exceptional case. That's been done routinely
24	I mean not routinely, but that's been done quite
25	often.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	348
1	DR. HOWE: I think there's what you're
2	doing in the normal practice in medicine when you're
3	saying it's bigger, it's smaller, you have to go back
4	and put more in, that's we don't but when you
5	make a significant error, a human error, and it
6	clearly is a mistake in what's administered, can you
7	use these what we consider to kind of be loopholes?
8	So this is going to be much more controversial
9	DR. NAG: But that is what medicine is.
10	DR. HOWE: and you guys are going to
11	want to discuss this forever.
12	DR. VETTER: Yes. We could discuss it
13	forever, but just one point I'd like to make. The
14	ultimate outcome is what's important.
15	DR. NAG: Yes.
16	DR. VETTER: Treatment could be
17	interrupted for a variety of reasons, one of which
18	could include a mental error on the part of the
19	radiation oncologist. But he catches it, it's a close
20	call, but he catches it and he corrects it, and the
21	outcome is just fine. So those I know, where do
22	you draw the line at? I think it's too difficult to
23	draw that upstream anywhere. You really have to look
24	at the ultimate outcome. What's the outcome?
25	DR. HOWE: And I think what you look at is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

in our regulatory space we hope the physician makes 1 the right medical decision and does what is right for 2 3 the patient. And we don't get into that aspect. But 4 we do have a requirement that what the physician 5 directs is delivered, and that if there is а significant departure because there are some -- there 6 7 is wobble room here in the difference between what they are projecting to give and what they give. 8 But 9 if there is a significant departure, then there is some kind of error in the administration, and those --10 and they fit the criteria of the medical event, and we 11 12 those medical events reported to the NRC. In many cases, we'll send out an information notice, we'll 13 14 make other licensees aware of common factors. Tt's 15 not a punitive type of thing. The Commission has a 16 long history of wanting to be informed when there are 17 significant errors to what was supposed to be given. We don't get into whether they asked for the right 18 19 thing to start out with, we don't get into that. We don't get into whether it would have been acceptable 20 over here and it wasn't acceptable. We just want to 21 know if it wasn't administered. Trish, you look like 22 you want to say something here. 23 24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David? 25 DR. DIAMOND: Donna-Beth, just speaking to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

349

this one particular point, this is probably the one 1 2 point that you've made that I don't agree with in that 3 I'll give you a real-life example that you could get 4 into a little bit of trouble in a good medical center 5 with good physicians. Let's assume that you have a patient with prostate cancer with a lot of disease at 6 7 the base of the bladder -- at the base of the 8 prostate, excuse me. The bladder is large in this 9 particular case, there's a big bladder diverticulum. 10 You go ahead and you do your prostate implant, and at the conclusion of it you find there's a couple seeds 11 in the bladder, which is not to be unexpected because 12 the urologist does cystoscopy, he removes the seeds --13 he or she removes the seeds. There's no harm done to 14 15 the patient. 16 Now, in the past we would always go and

17 order extra seeds so that at the time of fluoroscopy at the conclusion of the implant you could go back and 18 19 add a couple more seeds. But because of changes in reimbursement and costs, we don't do that anymore, 20 because the hospital loses a lot of money if you order 21 five or six extra iodine seeds. That would be a case 22 where that patient may have to come back the next day 23 24 or two days later when you've acquired some more seeds 25 to go and have a few more seeds placed to go and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

350

optimize room plant. And that would be an example, a real life example that you would have to go ahead and report that under your revision in which there has been no harm or no foul, to use the lingo. Do you understand what I'm saying?

DR. HOWE: I understand what you're
saying, and I don't think we're going after --

8 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, but you just -- I 9 understand what you're trying to do, but I'm just 10 saying it's all in the wording. And this would be an example -- you know, you're spending a lot of time 11 talking about this one horrendous anecdote and I 12 appreciate that. I don't know how often this occurs, 13 14 but I'm just a little concerned, as Subir was also 15 mentioning in his examples of how we sometimes do 16 repeat a procedure. I wouldn't use the term, 17 "fractionation," really, but that we go back -- you know, if a woman has a very big cervix cancer and you 18 19 have to a big sidewall implant, oftentimes you really don't know how many seeds to order up-front, and there 20 are instances where you may have to go back a second 21 time, and I wouldn't want those situations to somehow 22 23 cause a problem.

24DR. HOWE: We wouldn't want those either.25DR. WILLIAMSON: But then the law allows

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	352
1	you this wiggle room from time zero. At the moment
2	when you insert the sources to the time you remove the
3	sources, that's the allowed period where you can
4	DR. NAG: Removal for implant doesn't
5	create the problem.
6	DR. WILLIAMSON: That's sort of off the
7	table. So the issue is that you don't have that kind
8	of control over a permanent implant. You know, Dr.
9	Diamond is absolutely right there. There are inherent
10	limitations to the physician's control over these
11	seeds, and even a well-experienced investigator due to
12	some anatomical oddity or challenge that some

14 the D-90 falls short occasionally of the target dose.
15 And one has to supplement with external bean or
16 additional seeds, and somehow you don't want to
17 capture those events.
18 It all goes back to the philosophy of what

particular patient may present, we'll find that maybe

a medical event is, and you may remember when we were negotiating this some years ago, a group of us recommended that a medical event be identified as a wrongfully delivered dose due to a technically avoidable error on the part of the caregiver and then list the specific criteria. And that somehow you've got to sort of have that qualification in here, I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

13

	353
1	think, when you revise this to sort of exclude the
2	many legitimate circumstances that may require a
3	revision. And you probably want to avoid
4	philosophical difficulties such as trying to define
5	the end of treatment for a prostate for a permanent
6	implant by probably completing rewriting in a separate
7	written directive section what are the rules for
8	writing a written directive for prostate implant that
9	don't refer to that concept. That would solve it.
10	And if you think there needs to be some
11	sort of a legitimate deadline for the physician being
12	able to say what are the number of seeds he or she
13	prescribed to the prostate 24 hours or something, you
14	say that. And don't argue about is the treatment
15	complete at time infinity or 30 days or 14 days,
16	because that's very arbitrary and different
17	practitioners will do the definitive imaging at
18	different time intervals and you simply can't
19	prescribe a standard. That is the practice of
20	medicine.
21	DR. HOWE: Right. And I think if we could
22	decouple the permanent implant and get the discussion
23	as to what is it really that you guys do and how to
24	characterize it.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: Just a practical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

suggestion. You're obviously being motivated in your 1 2 thinking by a number of incidents that have been 3 reported. And maybe, again, if you bring us up to 4 speed on the database that conditioned your 5 experience, maybe then we can be more helpful. DR. HOWE: Okay, I can do that. 6 And 7 35.3045, which is the number of reporting, it requires 8 you to report a medical event for a dose that exceeds 9 a certain level for the equivalent dose equivalent or 10 to an organ tissue for the wrong radioactive drug containing byproduct material. Now, in the old 11 misadministration rule, we also identified that you 12 had to report if you used the wrong radioisotope in 13 brachytherapy, and so we're recommending that you'd 14 have to report if you used the wrong radioisotope for 15 a brachytherapy procedure, and this goes back to your 16 17 palladium/I-125 mixup. DR. NAG: I mean palladium and iodine we 18 19 use fairly interchangeably. If the -- not the number of --20 You use them interchangeably 21 DR. HOWE: but in this case you've got a -- you have two patients 22 23 coming in. One is in I-125 treatment, the next one's 24 a palladium. You start treating the I-125 patient.

They don't put I-125 in; they put palladium in.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

354

	355
1	DR. NAG: Right. But if the equivalent
2	number of molecular, not the exact number of
3	millicurie, I think it's about a ratio of but the
4	equivalent number of millicurie the same, the end
5	result is going to be exactly the same, and therefore
6	if let's say I wanted to have 30 millicurie of
7	iodine, which would be equivalent to about 90
8	millicurie of palladium, if I put 90 millicurie of
9	palladium instead of 30 millicurie of iodine, my dose
10	distribution, et cetera, is going to be exactly the
11	same. And not the second dose but the equivalent dose
12	would be the same.
13	DR. HOWE: Ruth?
14	MS. McBURNEY: That may be true in iodine
15	and palladium, but there may be cases where a really
16	wrong isotope is used in brachytherapy, and that's not
17	in the rule. So that probably needs to be addressed.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think it's reasonable
19	to address it. I think that while the medical event
20	sort of is designed to capture events that are
21	clinically significant in terms of hurting patients,
22	that's not a necessary or even sufficient condition
23	for something to be a medical event. It's kind of a
24	surrogate for there's questions about the underlying
25	quality of this technical program if they do this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1thing. Even if it doesn't hurt a patient, the fact2that the controls are so loose that one winds up3putting palladium instead of iodine when that was the4intent, I mean I think that in a performance-based5system that's a reasonable endpoint to have as a6regulatory endpoint, that you get the right7radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a8mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of9whether the operator compensated for it properly upon10detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information11that I don't see any problem collecting.12CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?13MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of14actually I can't believe I'm going to say this15but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for16a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a17brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I18think that that based on even using just reasoning19would be justified as being reportable.20CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you21know ahead of time that one is available and not the22other, you can change the directive to reflect that.23But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even24though the medical event is going to be the outcome25will not be any different, I think it still needs to		356
3putting palladium instead of iodine when that was the4intent, I mean I think that in a performance-based5system that's a reasonable endpoint to have as a6regulatory endpoint, that you get the right7radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a8mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of9whether the operator compensated for it properly upon10detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information11that I don't see any problem collecting.12CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?13MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of14actually I can't believe I'm going to say this15but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for16a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a17brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I18think that that based on even using just reasoning19would be justified as being reportable.20CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you21know ahead of time that one is available and not the22other, you can change the directive to reflect that.23But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even24though the medical event is going to be the outcome	1	thing. Even if it doesn't hurt a patient, the fact
intent, I mean I think that in a performance-based system that's a reasonable endpoint to have as a regulatory endpoint, that you get the right radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of whether the operator compensated for it properly upon detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information that I don't see any problem collecting. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of actually I can't believe I'm going to say this but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	2	that the controls are so loose that one winds up
5 system that's a reasonable endpoint to have as a 6 regulatory endpoint, that you get the right 7 radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a 8 mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of 9 whether the operator compensated for it properly upon 10 detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information 11 that I don't see any problem collecting. 12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? 13 MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of 14 actually I can't believe I'm going to say this 15 but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for 16 a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a 17 brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I 18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	3	putting palladium instead of iodine when that was the
 regulatory endpoint, that you get the right radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of whether the operator compensated for it properly upon detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information that I don't see any problem collecting. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of actually I can't believe I'm going to say this but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome 	4	intent, I mean I think that in a performance-based
 radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of whether the operator compensated for it properly upon detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information that I don't see any problem collecting. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of actually I can't believe I'm going to say this but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome 	5	system that's a reasonable endpoint to have as a
 mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of whether the operator compensated for it properly upon detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information that I don't see any problem collecting. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of actually I can't believe I'm going to say this but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome 	6	regulatory endpoint, that you get the right
9 whether the operator compensated for it properly upon detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information that I don't see any problem collecting. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of actually I can't believe I'm going to say this but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	7	radionuclide in the intended patient and to have a
10detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information11that I don't see any problem collecting.12CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?13MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of14actually I can't believe I'm going to say this15but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for16a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a17brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I18think that that based on even using just reasoning19would be justified as being reportable.20CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you21know ahead of time that one is available and not the22other, you can change the directive to reflect that.23But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even24though the medical event is going to be the outcome	8	mechanism for capturing those events. Regardless of
11 that I don't see any problem collecting. 12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? 13 MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of 14 actually I can't believe I'm going to say this 15 but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for 16 a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a 17 brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I 18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	9	whether the operator compensated for it properly upon
12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph? 13 MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of 14 actually I can't believe I'm going to say this 15 but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for 16 a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a 17 brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I 18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	10	detecting the error, it's a useful bit of information
13 MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of 14 actually I can't believe I'm going to say this 15 but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for 16 a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a 17 brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I 18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	11	that I don't see any problem collecting.
14actually I can't believe I'm going to say this15but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for16a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a17brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I18think that that based on even using just reasoning19would be justified as being reportable.20CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you21know ahead of time that one is available and not the22other, you can change the directive to reflect that.23But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even24though the medical event is going to be the outcome	12	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?
but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I think that that based on even using just reasoning would be justified as being reportable. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	13	MR. LIETO: I was going to say kind of
16a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a17brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I18think that that based on even using just reasoning19would be justified as being reportable.20CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you21know ahead of time that one is available and not the22other, you can change the directive to reflect that.23But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even24though the medical event is going to be the outcome	14	actually I can't believe I'm going to say this
17 brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I 18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	15	but expand it and just to say wrong radioisotope for
18 think that that based on even using just reasoning 19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	16	a therapy procedure, period. Whether it's a
19 would be justified as being reportable. 20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you 21 know ahead of time that one is available and not the 22 other, you can change the directive to reflect that. 23 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even 24 though the medical event is going to be the outcome	17	brachytherapy sealed source or a non-sealed source, I
CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	18	think that that based on even using just reasoning
know ahead of time that one is available and not the other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	19	would be justified as being reportable.
other, you can change the directive to reflect that. But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome	20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And usually if you
 But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even though the medical event is going to be the outcome 	21	know ahead of time that one is available and not the
though the medical event is going to be the outcome	22	other, you can change the directive to reflect that.
	23	But if you unknowingly administer the wrong one even
25 will not be any different, I think it still needs to	24	though the medical event is going to be the outcome
	25	will not be any different, I think it still needs to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

be reported. So I think you have pretty good agreement on this.

3 DR. HOWE: And then I quess I should be --4 you guys need to mentally back up to the written 5 directive and the medical event part. And we have a has multiple 6 case now with а licensee that 7 brachytherapy medical events, and this particular -and we've included some of the information that was 8 9 submitted by the region in your packet, I don't have 10 a slide for it, and it gets to the issue you guys have really wanted to talk about for a very long time, and 11 that is how do we define a medical event for permanent 12 implant brachytherapy? And the licensee wants to use 13 14 -- I'm not sure I can get all the --

DR. NAG: D-100.

DR. HOWE: D-100 that's 80 percent -- and then there's the D-90 and then there's all kinds of permutations combinations in here. Generally, when we do wrong site, it's a real clear-cut case. Here's the prostate, here's where all the seeds went. We aren't quibbling.

DR. WILLIAMSON: So where were -- you know, I can't believe these were 12 percent of the D-90 and ten to D-90. So why was that, I might ask? DR. HOWE: I don't have the root cause for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

15

	358
1	this particular case.
2	DR. HOLAHAN: The issue was it was a
3	previous licensee there before and a current licensee
4	well
5	DR. HOWE: Previous group.
6	DR. HOLAHAN: a previous group was
7	there before, and they used AP films to localize the
8	prostate. And then the current group has come in and
9	done MRIs on all the prostates that have been MRIs
10	or CTs?
11	DR. HOWE: CTs.
12	DR. HOLAHAN: CTs. CTs on all the
13	previously treated prostates and they found this out
14	recently, but they were treated in 2000 and
15	DR. HOWE: I think they also had films
16	that were never read, and they went back and started
17	reading the films and realized that most of the seeds
18	did not get into the prostate.
19	DR. NAG: One thing, you gave us the
20	numerator. What was the denominator during that
21	period of time? I think you had about, what, 16 or so
22	
23	DR. HOWE: I think there are 21 of them.
24	DR. NAG: Yes, 21, but how many implants
25	was that? One thousand, 20, 21 or that is an

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	359
1	important factor.
2	DR. HOWE: I don't know that right now,
3	but there were a number of problems with this
4	particular licensee. They were taking the films after
5	the fact but they weren't reading them. They were not
6	checking to see where the seeds were going. They were
7	just putting the implants in and then they got a new
8	contractor. The new contractor came in and started
9	reviewing and well, the reason the new contractor
10	started reviewing was they had a patient that came
11	back after brachytherapy treatment that had
12	DR. NAG: A recurrence.
13	DR. HOWE: recurrent cancer, and they
14	looked at the images and they found out that I may
15	have the numbers wrong maybe only 30 percent of the
16	seeds went into the prostate. And so they said, well,
17	okay, is this generic to the practice that was here
18	before or is this an isolated case? And they went
19	back and found 21 cases.
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, is this health
21	care is this a hospital base or is this an out-
22	patient facility?
23	DR. HOWE: It's a hospital.
24	DR. DIAMOND: Where is it?
25	DR. HOWE: It's in Pennsylvania.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	360
1	DR. NAG: Pennsylvania.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, again, there
3	should be mechanisms in place. I mean, clearly, if
4	people aren't reading x-rays and are going back, I
5	mean that's a standard of care that's certainly not up
6	to standard, and so the hospital needs to take some
7	action on this. But, again, from our perspective,
8	it's clearly
9	DR. HOWE: But from our perspective, it is
10	you have always had the issue, how do I define a
11	medical event for the prostate which is hard to image?
12	I don't think these are most of these are
13	borderline. I think they're way off for the prostate,
14	but the issue is here, you guys get a chance to
15	address it.
16	DR. MILLER: There were two aspects to
17	this that we looked at are looking at through our
18	regional office, and that is the former group who was
19	performing this is no longer at the hospital, so the
20	hospital did take some action. Our concern is also
21	what happened to that former group? Are they all
22	(Laughter.)
23	DR. DIAMOND: That's the main concern,
24	because if they're still doing this with these
25	protocols, that cannot be allowed to continue.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	361
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But it's beyond the
2	NRC's purview
3	DR. DIAMOND: Correct.
4	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: to control that.
5	But, obviously, notification of some sort for these
6	events needs to be made.
7	MR. LIETO: Mr. Chair, I would disagree.
8	I mean if they know that these guys are out there and
9	may be potentially providing medical events for other
10	individuals or patients, I think there is a patient or
11	member of the public concerning it.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: And there is a mechanism
13	for saying these individuals have to be barred from
14	handling licensee
15	MS. McBURNEY: From being an AU.
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: licensed byproduct
17	material for
18	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Concerning for the
19	licensee, yes. We agree this needs to be done. Both
20	from radiation safety but then also from the practice
21	of medicine, this is clearly not appropriate.
22	DR. NAG: Yes. I think we have to
23	recognize that historically before the day of the CP
24	people were implanting and we were all implanting seed
25	into the prostate and taking AP and lateral films

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

So you would get the dosimetry in relation, in 1 only. this case, you know, your dosimetry would be quite 2 good. It was only after the days of CP-based planning 3 4 and CP-based dosimetry that we found out that even 5 though you may have a very good dose distribution in your relation to the seed, the dose distribution may 6 not be that good in relation to the prostate. 7 So 8 these physicians may have been doing it the old way 9 rather than the new way.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: But there was а difference, though. In the pre-CT era, they were 11 doing open surgical procedures, and they were using 12 the traditional surgical palpation and visualization 13 14 technique. Now this is done in a more indirect way 15 with ultrasound quidance. So you can argue that the ancillary 3-D imaging procedure is more essential in 16 17 some ways for perineal trans-rectal ultrasound-quided implants maybe than it was in the old surgical open 18 19 procedure.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

DR. MALMUD: Dr. Miller took the words right out of my mouth, and I fully agree with Dr. Miller and of course with Dr. Howe's concern. A practical question of interest: Does the hospital administration know that there were these, for lack of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

20

	363
1	a better term, misadministrations, and is there any
2	way that the hospital or organization to which this
3	group went knowing of their past experience currently?
4	DR. MILLER: Our region was trying to
5	investigate that, and I don't know if we got the
6	results of that or not. The last that I checked with
7	them they had not located this new medical this
8	former medical group and if they were still a group if
9	they had split up and gone their various ways. And we
10	got into a debate with regard to where does our
11	jurisdiction end and what should be done, but I'd have
12	to I think we need to follow up on that to get
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But your license must
14	have individual names, so you should be able to track
15	down the physicians.
16	DR. MILLER: Right. There ought to be
17	some way to track that, yes.
18	DR. MALMUD: But, again, is the you
19	said those occurred at a hospital.
20	DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
21	DR. MALMUD: Is the hospital aware of what
22	had happened?
23	DR. HOLAHAN: They are now.
24	DR. MILLER: They obviously are because
25	they reported it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	364
1	DR. MALMUD: The hospital reported it to
2	you. So the hospital is aware of it.
3	DR. MILLER: Yes. So as the licensee they
4	reported it to the NRC that this had happened, yes.
5	DR. MALMUD: Okay. Fine.
6	DR. HOLAHAN: And the offered to go out
7	and do 100 percent review of patients that have been
8	treated by the former group during those two years.
9	DR. MALMUD: That hospital has a
10	significant risk management issue.
11	(Laughter.)
12	PARTICIPANT: They should move to Philly.
13	DR. MALMUD: I hope it's not one with
14	which I'm familiar. My concern is our role on this
15	Committee and our not allowing something to slip
16	through the cracks simply because we believe it is not
17	our responsibility and it has not been our
18	responsibility because this is an issue of significant
19	clinical concern that this could have happened and may
20	still be happening elsewhere and may happen again if
21	this particular group fractionates and then practices
22	that way in two different places. Then we have a
23	metastasis of this kind of practice.
24	So I think this is an issue where if there
25	is ambiguity in this instance, that we take the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

aggressive position and try to pursue it until someone 1 assumes responsibility for this. If it is not going 2 to be this Committee then some other body but not 3 4 allow the public to be subjected to this from this 5 moment forward. This is a very serious issue for patients who have presumed that he was treated 6 7 adequately, and for some body of knowledgeable 8 individuals to know that that patient was not treated 9 adequately is a significant issue, we would all agree. DR. DIAMOND: Do we know if these patients 10 are aware, the individual patients are aware of this? 11 They have to be. 12 DR. NAG: What the NRC elected to do, 13 DR. MILLER: 14 what the regional office elected to do is the hospital 15 itself was performing an investigation, and what we will do with any licensee sometimes is to allow them 16 17 to perform their investigation and then we evaluate the investigation that they've done. And then if it's 18 19 insufficient, then we would step in and take further So that was an ongoing process I underwent 20 action. 21 weeks ago. DR. DIAMOND: I understand. 22 DR. HOLAHAN: But the patients were all 23 24 called back and to have CTs done. DR. DIAMOND: 25 They were.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

365

	366
1	DR. HOLAHAN: So I don't know if they know
2	specifically what was going on.
3	DR. DIAMOND: And they were told the
4	results of the dosimetric analysis?
5	DR. HOLAHAN: I don't know that.
6	DR. HOWE: Now, clearly, if they're
7	identified as medical events
8	DR. NAG: They have to be.
9	DR. HOWE: they have to be notified.
10	But part of what we have to do is whether we agree
11	with how the licensee identified their medical events
12	or not. That's part of what we're asking.
13	DR. DIAMOND: I understand I mean we
14	all understand that, and the point is well taken. If
15	we cannot agree a unified or a meaningful definition
16	of the event, then how do we go in pursuit from here?
17	What is our jurisdiction? What's our purview? And we
18	have a legal question and an ethical question.
19	DR. MILLER: What I'd like to propose to
20	do is let us follow up with the region to see what the
21	status of the investigation is. I will pass on to our
22	regional staff that there's a lot of concern on the
23	part of this Committee and the staff with regard to
24	this, and we'd like to get some follow-up activities
25	and we'll get back to you.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	367
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the concerns are
2	for specifically what happened but also the fact that
3	these individuals, especially since this was probably
4	an institutional license, their names should have been
5	on it, but we're concerned that this group in whatever
6	form, or these individuals, are now allowed to
7	continue to practice. And so if they're going to
8	practice, they could go to an agreement state in which
9	case it would not come to you, but some effort should
10	be made to try to track them down and identify which
11	ones are responsible to make certain that they aren't
12	allowed to be on a license again to do this without
13	further investigation. Is that the sense of the
14	Committee?
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I mean I think this
16	motivates
17	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth has been waiting
18	patiently.
19	MS. McBURNEY: My point was that if you
20	are able to find out or if the hospital is able to
21	find out where these individuals have gone, I think it
22	would behoove you to contact the regulatory
23	jurisdiction in that area where they have moved.
24	Because I know we can take compliance history into
25	account when licensing folks or not.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	368
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir and then Dr.
2	Miller.
3	DR. NAG: Yes. A couple of things.
4	Number one, obviously, this does represent a
5	substantial deviation from normal practice, but I
6	would still like to know the denominator of this, and
7	I'm sure they are investigating how many.
8	DR. MILLER: I think that's what they're
9	looking into.
10	DR. NAG: But that number I would like to
11	have, the 21 out of how many. Secondly, the 80
12	percent of the D-100 that is a wrong criteria to use,
13	but even if you use the other one, the ABS, the
14	American Brachytherapy Society, and also AAPM, they
15	prefer the D-90 dose, even if you use that, it's still
16	a substantial deviation. But I would suggest using
17	the D-90 rather than the V-100. Those are the two
18	things.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon and then Nicki.
20	DR. MALMUD: I would just like to
21	reiterate that this is really an ethical concern, and
22	if we are aware that, as you reported, there were
23	unread films, meaning that the group never really
24	intended to check on their work, that it would seem to
25	me that it's the responsibility of the NRC, which is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	369
1	aware of the issue, to site visit these individuals
2	where they are practicing now, wherever they are
3	practicing now, if they are in the United States, and
4	just do routine checks on them, because we now know
5	that they were guilty of not reading films that they
6	should have read. And, therefore, we have an ethical
7	concern, if not a legal concern, with regard to the
8	way they're practicing radiotherapy currently. Is
9	there anyone who disagrees with me?
10	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Wait. Nicki next and
11	then if you want to go, go ahead.
12	MS. HOBSON: Well, I just wondered what
13	happened to the patients and what would be a normal
14	procedure if you find out that you didn't give the
15	full dose or is the patient called in and given an
16	option to go through the procedure again? Were these
17	patients actually informed that, "Oh, you only got 11
18	percent or something."
19	DR. HOLAHAN: Well, that's what the
20	investigation is doing and they've called in 100
21	percent of the patients that they think are involved,
22	and I don't know
23	MS. HOBSON: But I thought you said that
24	you weren't really sure that if the patients
25	understood why they were being called in.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. And we'll have to find 2 out from the region. 3 DR. MALMUD: If I may, you are Dr. 4 Holahan's correct, the hospital, knowing what happened 5 at that institution, is responsible for the follow- 6 through, and the hospital's own risk management 7 department and lawyers will make certain that the 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the 11 hospital at which these incidents occurred is aware of	
3 DR. MALMUD: If I may, you are Dr. 4 Holahan's correct, the hospital, knowing what happened 5 at that institution, is responsible for the follow- 6 through, and the hospital's own risk management 7 department and lawyers will make certain that the 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the	
 Holahan's correct, the hospital, knowing what happened at that institution, is responsible for the follow- through, and the hospital's own risk management department and lawyers will make certain that the hospital follows through with a high degree of certainty. My concern is from this point forward the 	
5 at that institution, is responsible for the follow- 6 through, and the hospital's own risk management 7 department and lawyers will make certain that the 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the	
6 through, and the hospital's own risk management 7 department and lawyers will make certain that the 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the	
7 department and lawyers will make certain that the 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the	
 8 hospital follows through with a high degree of 9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the 	
9 certainty. 10 My concern is from this point forward the	
10 My concern is from this point forward the	
11 hospital at which these incidents occurred is aware of	
12 their problem. We are aware of the error of the way	
13 in which these patients were treated. We now have the	
14 ability to know where these physicians have moved.	
15 All we need to do is monitor them under the existing	
16 regs, not excuse them, just casually monitor them. Do	
17 we not do that? Does the NRC not do that, have that	
18 ability?	
19 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes, but if, as Donna-Beth	
20 says, they didn't read some x-rays or things like	
21 that, would we know of another event?	
22 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that one	
23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's Bill?	
24 MR. UFFELMAN: I just wanted to comment,	
25 as former council to the Medical Malpractice Study	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Commission, it strikes me that this is an event that 1 is reportable to the Pennsylvania -- the Medical Board 2 of Pennsylvania, this over and above NRC-related 3 4 issues. I mean the fact that these gentlemen -- or 5 these people have done films that they haven't read, that they haven't done these other things, I mean 6 7 they, in my mind, it's a very clear allegation of 8 malpractice that is now known to physicians who 9 practice in Pennsylvania, and I believe you have an obligation once the folks are identified to in fact 10 report them to the Pennsylvania Medical Board. 11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff and then Subir, 12 and then we should end. 13 14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think this -- I just want to point out that I think this does underscore 15 16 that we really need to revisit the definition of 17 medical event and written directive for prostate brachytherapy because in principle the way, 18 as I 19 understand the rule, there is a big loophole in it now, and these physicians, had they read their films, 20 could have come back and revised the prescription to 21 say 11 percent of the initial dose. And I think that 22 is wrong for such a big loophole to be left that 23 24 really gross mistakes can be concealed. And even 25 though coming up with a clear criteria is going to be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

371

I	372
1	a very difficult and probably not totally successful
2	undertaking, it's something I think we definitely
3	should work on.
4	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir?
5	DR. NAG: If the films were taken and if
6	the films were billed for and the dosimetry was billed
7	for and the dosimetry and the films were not read,
8	that becomes a fraud and anyone who has found that
9	who has discovered that fraud has to report it. Now,
10	I don't think we have an option. We have to report it
11	to Medicare or whatever organization.
12	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, it's fraud or
13	malpractice. And I hate to we don't know all the
14	facts. I mean
15	DR. MILLER: Let us get that.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. But I think
17	that if the concerns are if these facts as presented
18	are indeed true, that films were not read and
19	decisions were made and especially if they were billed
20	for, then if that's true, then the NRC does have some
21	obligation to
22	DR. NAG: And we get ten percent.
23	(Laughter.)
24	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: to report that.
25	DR. SULEIMAN: The entire issue of medical

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	373
1	error and reporting there's a whole initiative in
2	Health and Human Services on that very issue. And I
3	think the fact that the NRC even picked up on this
4	obviously somebody came forward and reported it. So
5	I would assume I think what you want is just
6	validation that the appropriate authorities are taking
7	action. Otherwise you're going to have everybody
8	running around like a three-ring circus trying to get
9	involved here. I think it's important to make sure
10	the right groups are aware.
11	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon, one last
12	comment and then we'll
13	DR. MALMUD: My last comment will be my
14	first comment. This is an ethical this is a basic
15	ethical breach. We are aware of it. Being aware of
16	it we have a responsibility to pursue it. To know
17	about something like this, to have the thought that it
18	could be happening to other, in this case it's men,
19	male patients, while we are talking if this group has
20	not changed its mode of practice becomes our
21	responsibility as well by simply knowing about it.
22	And, therefore, though it may not be a legal
23	responsibility, it is, I believe, an ethical
24	responsibility to make certain that those individual
25	are located and that someone's monitoring their

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	374
1	practice so they don't continue to make the same
2	errors that they made in the past.
3	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that really
4	expresses the sentiment of the Committee. All right.
5	MR. LIETO: There was a question I think
6	that Donna-Beth asked, and I don't know if we got to
7	what was the criteria for classifying classifying
8	may not be the right term but determining whether
9	an individual falls into a medical event or not.
10	DR. HOWE: I think Subir said that he
11	would go with the D-90.
12	MR. LIETO: I think that would be at least
13	some justification is, is that is certainly a
14	parameter that retrospective studies
15	DR. NAG: Right.
16	MR. LIETO: have been shown to be
17	correlated with
18	DR. NAG: And also that it's advised by
19	both AAPM and ABS.
20	DR. WILLIAMSON: So all 21 events fall
21	into that.
22	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It looks it uses the
23	D-90. All right. So why don't we take a ten-minute
24	break.
25	MR. ESSIG: Mr. Chairman, John Szabo

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	375
1	showed up at 10:15, as he was
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.
3	MR. ESSIG: We did take our break between
4	ten and 10:15; we didn't realize it.
5	(Laughter.)
6	PARTICIPANT: You just didn't notice it.
7	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right.
8	MR. ESSIG: So if we could have John come
9	on since he's been waiting for the last ten minutes or
10	so.
11	MR. SZABO: You can't get rid of me. But
12	I got a question regarding subcommittees this morning,
13	and some of the things we also work on is the Federal
14	Advisory Committee Act. And for those of you who
15	aren't familiar, that's the law that back in 1971 that
16	sort of tried to get some control over the kinds of
17	advice that the government was receiving from outside
18	the federal government. And it established a whole
19	bunch of regulations. We have regulations for our
20	advisory committees that are published in the Code of
21	Federal Regulations, and Tom Essig is for the ACMUI
22	what is known as the designated federal official,
23	which is brought over here.
24	If you have basically, the law requires
25	that when you get a group of people who are not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

permanent federal employees together to provide some 1 advice to the federal government, you have to follow 2 3 some requirements, including the ACMUI and ACRS. 4 There has to be a charter filed and every meeting has 5 to be open and notice for it happens. Detailed 6 minutes have to be kept, and there are procedures for 7 closing parts of the meeting, very specific rules such 8 as we had yesterday personnel issues, proprietary 9 information, classified information, security information. 10

The Federal Advisory Committee Act was 11 remanded number of times and recently 12 а new 13 regulations came out and then, in our regulations, The most important one is mentioned 14 updated ours. 15 about subcommittees. The old rule until actually 16 earlier this year was that if you had a subcommittee 17 of a FACA committee, you had to go through all the requirements of openness and notice and et cetera. 18 19 Under our new regulations, you do not have to follow You can have a closed subcommittee 20 those rules. 21 meeting. The only requirement is that if the 22 subcommittee makes a report or some recommendations, it must go to the parent committee, and the parent 23 24 committee has to review those recommendations under 25 the regulations.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

376

	377
1	A couple other things that we have that
2	are different is that if there is a meeting between
3	full-time employees with state and local government
4	officials, those meetings are not subject to these
5	requirements as well. Those are some
6	DR. NAG: What does that mean, I'm sorry.
7	MR. SZABO: If you had a federal employees
8	meeting with state employees or local employees or
9	members of Indian tribes, for example, just those
10	people, that's not a FACA committee. It wouldn't have
11	to go through those requirements. They've made an
12	exception for state, local and tribal governments with
13	federal employees. So if that ever happened, you
14	wouldn't have to go through those requirements.
15	There are some other things, but I don't
16	think they're really too relevant to the ACMUI. But
17	if there's anything else on FACA, you can always
18	contact me about it.
19	DR. NAG: Ruth is a state employee.
20	MR. SZABO: Right. So if the meeting were
21	between her and Tom, then or a group of other NRC
22	employees, you wouldn't have to have the openness
23	requirement for meetings or something like that.
24	DR. NAG: Now, the subcommittee I mean
25	it would be between her and three or four of us.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	378
1	MR. SZABO: That's right, but if it was
2	strictly under those
3	DR. DIAMOND: John, how large can it be?
4	In other words, could it be eight members of this
5	committee, ten members of this committee and still be
6	defined as a subcommittee?
7	MR. SZABO: You could define a
8	subcommittee any way you want to define it, but,
9	again, if you had most of your committee members as a
10	subcommittee, still whatever you did had to be
11	MS. McBURNEY: Reported.
12	DR. DIAMOND: Back to the main committee.
13	MR. SZABO: reported to the full
14	committee, and the full committee would have to review
15	it, just like a FACA group.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John, with regard to
17	the full committee reviewing it, then their obligation
18	would be to do that in a public forum.
19	MR. SZABO: Oh, yes. Oh, yes.
20	DR. HOLAHAN: They can't email it to the
21	full committee and get reviewed and comments.
22	MR. SZABO: No. That action has to be
23	kept in a public forum other than for those topics
24	that
25	DR. DIAMOND: But also the key is whether

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

379 it's three of us or six of us or eight of us working 1 2 on a particular topic, we can go and schedule phone 3 conferences without doing notice, without the Federal 4 Register and get some business done. 5 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. There's no minimum number. You can define the subcommittee any 6 7 way you want to. 8 MS. McBURNEY: So what we do as а subcommittee and feed that comment back to the NRC 9 10 staff then as long as we report it out and have it reviewed by the full Advisory Committee at the next 11 meeting --12 13 MR. SZABO: That's correct. 14 MS. McBURNEY: -- the noticed meeting, that would meet the --15 16 MR. SZABO: That would meet the 17 requirements. MS. McBURNEY: Okay. 18 19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Does it have to be Does their report have to be made 20 posted anywhere? available to the public or can it just be reviewed 21 orally at the next committee meeting? 22 MR. SZABO: Well, if you have the meeting 23 and you're reviewing the report, the report should be 24 25 available just like any other document.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	380
1	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it should be part
3	of the material.
4	MS. McBURNEY: The agenda packet.
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Right.
6	DR. MILLER: Ruth has brought a key
7	statement to make sure we get things in the right
8	order. The full committee only meets twice a year.
9	The subcommittees will meet as needed. If a
10	subcommittee does some work for us in a closed forum,
11	develops a report, the requirement is that they report
12	that out to the full committee. But the NRC, if
13	they're going to take an action based upon that
14	report, would have to have the full committee's
15	endorsement in a public forum before we take the
16	action or we're violating FACA. So that's a key
17	innuendo.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: But couldn't the
19	DR. HOWE: John, why can't we
20	DR. NAG: Mic.
21	MS. McBURNEY: State your name for the
22	record, please.
23	DR. HOWE: Donna-Beth Howe. Why can't we
24	take information that we collect from the subcommittee
25	and take some kind of action which is not a final

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	381
1	action? I'm thinking specifically of my emerging
2	technology. I can put guidance up on the web site, I
3	can revise the guidance at any point. Can I take
4	information I get from them, put it up on my web site
5	and then when the full committee meets and talks about
6	their report and finalizes what they want to
7	recommend, I can go back and modify the web site.
8	MR. SZABO: You can use individual
9	comments, remarks, recommendations made by members,
10	but if it's the subcommittee itself making a report,
11	an agreement of some sort, recommendations, then it
12	has to have the sanction of the full committee. Now,
13	maybe you don't have to have a bring everybody
14	here.
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: It could be done by a
16	telephone call.
17	MR. SZABO: It could be done by
18	chronicling, yes.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Oh, okay.
20	MR. SZABO: But still there would have to
21	be some openness to this.
22	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So if
23	it's sent out to the Committee members, do we need to
24	take a vote on it? Can we just
25	MS. McBURNEY: Just an open meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1DR. NAG: Has to be open.2DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, since you're3planning to institutionalize the sort of mid-meeting4phone conference, couldn't that be noticed in advance5and then you could6MR. SZABO: Yes, absolutely. Sure.7DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think8our licensing actions want to wait for you to have9quarterly meetings.10DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require11if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have12said, is that the subcommittee would have to report13out in some way to the full committee before the full14committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation15for you to proceed."16DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could17take information during the discussion and incorporate18it.19MR. SZABO: Absolutely.20DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on21their recommendation.22MS. MCBURNEY: Right.23AR. SZABO: That's right.24MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make25a formal recommendation that we involve the staff with		382
 planning to institutionalize the sort of mid-meeting phone conference, couldn't that be noticed in advance and then you could MR. SZAEO: Yes, absolutely. Sure. DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think our licensing actions want to wait for you to have quarterly meetings. DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have said, is that the subcommittee would have to report out in some way to the full committee before the full committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation for you to proceed." DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could take information during the discussion and incorporate it. MR. SZAEO: Absolutely. DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on their recommendation. MR. SZAEO: That's right. MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	1	DR. NAG: Has to be open.
4 phone conference, couldn't that be noticed in advance 5 and then you could 6 MR. SZABO: Yes, absolutely. Sure. 7 DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think 8 our licensing actions want to wait for you to have 9 quarterly meetings. 10 DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require 11 if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have 12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	2	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, since you're
5 and then you could 6 MR. SZABO: Yes, absolutely. Sure. 7 DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think 8 our licensing actions want to wait for you to have 9 quarterly meetings. 10 DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require 11 if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have 12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	3	planning to institutionalize the sort of mid-meeting
6 MR. SZABO: Yes, absolutely. Sure. 7 DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think 8 our licensing actions want to wait for you to have 9 quarterly meetings. 10 DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require 11 if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have 12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	4	phone conference, couldn't that be noticed in advance
7DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think8our licensing actions want to wait for you to have9quarterly meetings.10DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require11if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have12said, is that the subcommittee would have to report13out in some way to the full committee before the full14committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation15for you to proceed."16DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could17take information during the discussion and incorporate18it.19MR. SZABO: Absolutely.20DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on21their recommendation.22MS. McBURNEY: Right.23MR. SZABO: That's right.24MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	5	and then you could
 our licensing actions want to wait for you to have guarterly meetings. DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have said, is that the subcommittee would have to report out in some way to the full committee before the full committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation for you to proceed." DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could take information during the discussion and incorporate it. MR. SZAEO: Absolutely. DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on their recommendation. MR. SZAEO: That's right. MR. SZAEO: That's right. MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	6	MR. SZABO: Yes, absolutely. Sure.
9 quarterly meetings. 10 DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require 11 if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have 12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	7	DR. HOWE: That could, but I don't think
10DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require11if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have12said, is that the subcommittee would have to report13out in some way to the full committee before the full14committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation15for you to proceed."16DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could17take information during the discussion and incorporate18it.19MR. SZAEO: Absolutely.20DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on21their recommendation.22MS. MCBURNEY: Right.23MR. SZAEO: That's right.24MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	8	our licensing actions want to wait for you to have
11 if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have 12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	9	quarterly meetings.
12 said, is that the subcommittee would have to report 13 out in some way to the full committee before the full 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. MCBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	10	DR. MILLER: I mean what it would require
 out in some way to the full committee before the full committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation for you to proceed." DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could take information during the discussion and incorporate it. MR. SZABO: Absolutely. DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on their recommendation. MS. McBURNEY: Right. MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	11	if we had a subcommittee, given what you all have
 14 committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation 15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	12	said, is that the subcommittee would have to report
<pre>15 for you to proceed." 16 DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could 17 take information during the discussion and incorporate 18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make</pre>	13	out in some way to the full committee before the full
16DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could17take information during the discussion and incorporate18it.19MR. SZABO: Absolutely.20DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on21their recommendation.22MS. McBURNEY: Right.23MR. SZABO: That's right.24MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	14	committee to tell the NRC, "This is our recommendation
 take information during the discussion and incorporate it. MR. SZABO: Absolutely. DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on their recommendation. MS. McBURNEY: Right. MR. SZABO: That's right. MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	15	for you to proceed."
<pre>18 it. 19 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. 20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make</pre>	16	DR. HOWE: But also it sounds like I could
 MR. SZABO: Absolutely. DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on their recommendation. MS. McBURNEY: Right. MR. SZABO: That's right. MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	17	take information during the discussion and incorporate
20 DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on 21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	18	it.
<pre>21 their recommendation. 22 MS. McBURNEY: Right. 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make</pre>	19	MR. SZABO: Absolutely.
 MS. McBURNEY: Right. MR. SZABO: That's right. MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	20	DR. HOWE: As long as I'm not depending on
 23 MR. SZABO: That's right. 24 MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make 	21	their recommendation.
MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make	22	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
	23	MR. SZABO: That's right.
25 a formal recommendation that we involve the staff with	24	MS. McBURNEY: As long as we didn't make
	25	a formal recommendation that we involve the staff with

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	383
1	our discussions on the subcommittee and she could use
2	that information
3	MR. SZABO: That's right. If you made a
4	and these are my views.
5	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
6	MR. SZABO: That can be used
7	MS. McBURNEY: And these are Dr. Vetters'
8	views, and these are Dr. Williamson
9	MR. SZABO: Not the so-called
10	subcommittee's views.
11	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
12	DR. HOWE: So I can use the information
13	before they put it into a report.
14	MR. SZABO: Yes.
15	DR. HOWE: But once it's in a report, I
16	have to wait for the full committee.
17	MR. SZABO: Yes. Before you can say this
18	is the subcommittee's views.
19	DR. HOWE: Right. Okay.
20	MR. SZABO: Individual views are always
21	not subject to these requirements. And you can even
22	take the comments, informational questions that are
23	asked, let's say they're talking and asking questions
24	and what not, that's still not a problem either.
25	DR. NAG: So like two levels. One is the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	384
1	discussion that we had among the subcommittee members,
2	that would be our individual thoughts.
3	MR. SZABO: That's right.
4	DR. NAG: And then at the end of that we
5	could make a combined subcommittee recommendation that
6	would go to the full committee and be acted on at a
7	later date.
8	MR. SZABO: That's right. The full
9	committee would have to act on that subcommittee's
10	MS. McBURNEY: But in the meantime she
11	could take what information and advice that individual
12	members of the subcommittee present to use to do the
13	licensing.
14	MR. SZABO: Right. As long as it's
15	considered to be the views of that particular member.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The individuals,
17	okay.
18	MS. McBURNEY: Sounds good.
19	MR. ESSIG: And I would offer, I think if
20	we had a particularly important recommendation at this
21	pace, the subcommittee was going to make to the full
22	committee and we needed to act on that recommendation,
23	we could go ahead and schedule a noticed conference
24	call of the full committee, discuss that and then use
25	it. That's what I think I hear.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

385 MR. SZABO: That's absolutely correct, 1 2 yes. CERQUEIRA: Just a residual 3 CHAIRMAN 4 question. For that kind of confirming conference 5 call, how long in advance do you need to post it? I mean how long would it take to do that if --6 7 DR. HOLAHAN: Ten days. 8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ten days. Okay. All 9 right. 10 MR. LIETO: I have a question. For the teleconferences of the full committee, do minutes have 11 to be maintained of those also? 12 MR. SZABO: Yes. Yes. They're subject to 13 14 the Act. 15 And they're open. Anyone can DR. NAG: call in and --16 17 MR. SZABO: You have to call in, yes. Because we said reasonable access for the public. 18 19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's great. Any other questions for Mr. Szabo? Well, I thank you for 20 coming and we'll take a break. We'll reconvene at 21 22 quarter to 11. (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off 23 24 the record at 10:37 a.m. and went back on the record at 10:53 a.m.) 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	386
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. This
2	session we've changed the schedule a little bit. It's
3	going to be dose reconstruction in unplanned
4	exposure/extremity monitoring materials facilities.
5	And Dr. Sami Sherbini will be making the presentation.
6	MR. ESSIG: If I might just add, I think
7	Dr. Sherbini is new to the Committee. I don't know
8	that you've made a he's made a presentation before.
9	Dr. Sherbini is on my staff. He's a senior level
10	health physicist, and he is the person that we go to
11	for most of our modeling work. And so we felt it
12	appropriate that he lead this particular discussion.
13	DR. SHERBINI: Okay. Thank you. There
14	are actually two topics that I'm going to talk about
15	today, and they're not really related except that both
16	deal with dose assessment of some kind.
17	Okay. The purpose of the first item or
18	topic, dose modeling, is for those concerns that were
19	raised that NRC tends to be excessively conservative
20	in its dose rate construction to come up with
21	excessively high dose assessments and unrealistically
22	conservative assumptions when it does these things.
23	And what I'm going to try to do is show you very
24	briefly how we do these dose reconstructions and maybe
25	illustrate how some of these conservatisms tend to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

creep them and what causes them to creep in to this. The other topic is monitoring of the hands of workers, especially workers in the radiopharmacy industry who handle high specific activity, vials or syringes containing these materials and the difficulties we've encountered in getting a good assessment of the dose of their hands when they do these things.

9 I thought in the dose modeling discussion 10 I would present this in the form of three cases that we've dealt with, and I think through the presentation 11 cases we can identify the places where the 12 of conservatisms enter and how they might be avoided in 13 14 the future. And those are to show that really what 15 NRC tries to do is to try whenever possible to use 16 data rather than make assumptions. And we try to reconstruct events based on firsthand accounts. 17 In other words, we interview the workers, we interview 18 19 their supervisors and so forth to get the story directly from the people who are affected. And when 20 it is necessary to make assumptions, we try to make 21 them as realistic as possible. 22

Again, when we're uncertain, we tend to slightly overestimate or make slight conservative assumptions with the idea that it is better to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

slightly overestimate the dose than underestimate it. 1 We do not want to underestimate doses for a variety of 2 3 valid reasons, I think. We also use a graded approach 4 in dose reconstruction for cases that involve very low We do approximate calculations. 5 doses. It's not worth the effort to do very exotic and very detailed 6 7 calculations. Of course, as the dose or as the dose 8 we think may have been received goes up, then we spend 9 more time and we use more elaborate modeling to 10 reconstruct the case.

The first case we have to talk about is 11 interesting case that happened in 1995 at MIT that 12 involved a post-doc research worker, research student 13 14 who was working one of the cancer labs there. And one day when he was frisking out of his lab, as 15 is 16 required when he works with radioactive material, he 17 found that he was radioactive, and it turns out that the radioactivity was internal, it wasn't surface 18 19 contamination. And further assessment showed that it was caused by P-32 antibody. 20

The licensee did their own immediate investigations and they notified the NRC, and the NRC did special inspections. And based on the data collected, we did those assessments. Fortunately, the licensee had collected a large quantity of urine

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

samples and had also done whole body counting, and so we had a lot of data to work with. We used what was 2 then the industry standard for internal dosimetry, CINDY, which is a code that uses -- that we use to calculate internal dose. We also did some hard calculations. And these are the results. 6

7 We had a consultant also working for us assessments. 8 who did independent We qot 600 9 microcuries, the licensee got 560, and the consultant 10 got 580. The limits, the dose limit for occupational exposure for intake of P-32 is 600 microcuries intake 11 limit. So our assessment was right at the limit. 12 The licensee's was lower. 13

14 We decided to accept the licensee's 15 assessment because they had done all the right things. 16 had done pretty good job in doing They the 17 assessments, and we decided that even though the number came up lower than ours and below the dose 18 19 limits, we decided that it should be accepted and that's what we went with. 2.0

And the conclusions for this case is that 21 if the licensee does a good job, we will accept their 22 assessment without any further question, even though 23 24 ours might be higher. I think in this case there are 25 several important things that should be pointed out to

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

show how this case could have -- had it not been for the licensee's quick response to the situation, it could have ended up being a very conservative dose estimate and could have probably put them well above the dose limit, even though the assessment here showed it below the dose limit.

7 When the licensee first became aware of 8 the contamination, they tried to pinpoint when the 9 intake might have occurred. Incidentally, we never 10 did find out how the P-32 was ingested. We investigated all kinds of possibilities but we never 11 did find out how this person ingested P-32. 12

The point is the licensee tried to narrow 13 14 down the point at which the P-32 might have been 15 The student is required to frisk when he ingested. 16 leaves the lab, so we know when he left the lab on 17 that day when he was contaminated obviously the intake must have occurred before then. Unfortunately, the 18 19 student hadn't worked with radioactive material for quite a few days before that, and so the other data 20 point we had was about a week earlier. And so there 21 was a time span of about a week or so within which the 22 intake could have occurred. Given that P-3223 is 24 excreted fairly rapidly from the body, it's important 25 to know very closely when the intake occurred. A span

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

of uncertainty of a week, especially if you have to make the assumption that the intake occurred at the beginning of that time span, which we would have done without any additional data, could have easily put the licensee over the limit.

What the licensee did, which is very 6 7 interesting and very smart, I think, was realizing 8 that P-32 appears in there almost immediately after 9 the ingestion -- not immediately but within hours --10 they went to the person's home and they went through the laundry hamper of the person's house with a 11 frisker, and they peeled off layers of laundry and 12 frisked the underwear, basically. And each layer was 13 14 radioactive until they reached a layer that was not, 15 and so they were able to -- and I think that was very 16 clever -- they were able to -- this guy was very 17 methodical and so he changed his underwear once a day at the same time every day. And so by finding the 18 19 dividing line between the contaminated and not contaminated underwear, they were able to narrow down 20 the intake interval to within 24 hours, which was a 21 considerable improvement. And I think this was an 22 illustration of where the licensee I think bears some 23 24 of the responsibility for the conservatism that you 25 might see in some of NRC's assessments.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

If the licensee had not done that, 1 we would have had to assume that the intake occurred may 2 be four or five days before it had actually occurred. 3 4 That makes a big difference in the intake assessments, 5 especially for cases like P-32. And so by the time 6 the NRC got to the site, it would have been too late 7 to do the standard activity. We got there a week or two after the incident, and so most of that data would 8 9 have been gone, and so we would not have had the benefit of this kind of reconstruction. 10 So quick thinking on the part of the licensee to get data as 11 quickly as possible is very important for 12 dose reconstruction. 13

14 The other factor I think that the licensee 15 was smart in doing was that one of the important 16 factors in assessing intake is -- based on data is how 17 much P-32 is excreted in a 24-hour period in the Now, a lot of licensees would collect one urine. 18 19 voiding of urine, okay? But that leaves the assessor with the task of having to guess based on 20 the consideration in this one voiding how much might have 21 been voided during a 24-hour period. That introduces 22 a great deal of uncertainty. The licensee instead 23 24 made sure that they collected 24-hour urine samples 25 every day for two or three weeks after the suspected

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

393

intake.

1

So we have 24-hour urine samples. We did 2 3 not have to quess how much was the 24-hour excretion 4 for each day. It was there in the data. There was no 5 need to make any kind of assumptions. And so this is the kind of thing that makes dose assessor's job much 6 7 easier, it makes assumptions unnecessary, and it 8 eliminates quesswork. It eliminates the conservatisms that would have had to be introduced if this data was 9 not available. And I think I would like to highlight 10 the fact that, yes, we do bare some responsibility for 11 conservatisms, but I think the licensee is in an 12 excellent position because of proximity the incident 13 14 to collect data as quickly as possible and as completely as possible to as to make it unnecessary 15 16 for us to make any guesses or assumptions. And that, 17 I think, is a very important point, as illustrated by this case. This case could have easily been -- could 18 19 have easily ended up in a citation for overexposure had the licensee not acted the way they have done. 2.0 The second case involves a 1 curie cesium 21 source that was left sitting on an oil rig in Montana 22 for a period of about 12 hours. During that period, 23 24 workers were working around the source. Nobodv 25 realized that the source was sitting out there, and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

they continued working. Some of the people were exposed for the entire 12 hours, some for less time. 2 The number of people involved was 31. These are all members of the public. They are not radiation workers, and so they were subject to the 100 millirem limit. 6

7 The licensee did an initial quick assessment, and they came up with a maximum dose of 8 9 They also had one of the people give about 6 rem. 10 blood and they did a cytogenetics analysis to determine chromosome aberrations and then estimate the 11 dose. And the result came back at a dose of 200 rads. 12 Now, this is something of great concern because that 13 14 starts to border on a lethal dose. Some people die from 200 rads of radiation. 15 And so we were very 16 concerned; so was the licensee.

17 We quickly did just quick а very calculation. We assumed the bare 1 curie cesium 18 19 source. We assumed the distance that the people were standing at, and we did a rough calculation. And our 20 calculation showed that there was no way these people 21 could have received 200 rads. It's just not possible. 22 We refined the calculations, we used Microshield, 23 24 which is another industry standard for external 25 exposures, and, again, the calculations showed there

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

was no way the dose could approach 200 rads. 1 We had a special inspection go out and 2 3 interview the workers, inspect the site. We also --4 because we did the dose assessments based on a 1 curie 5 cesium source, we thought, well, maybe the cesium 6 source was mislabeled. Maybe it's not a 1 curie Maybe it was just mislabeled. And so we did 7 source. 8 measurements on the actual source that was on the ring 9 to make sure that it was really 1 curie. And in fact 10 it turns out to be it was 1 curie, and so that gave us some confidence. 11 We decided to repeat the blood testing, so 12 we had ten workers volunteer for the tests, and we 13 14 sent the blood out to two labs. One was in the UK, which was a well-known lab in this area. 15 And the 16 reason we used two labs was to eliminate the 17 possibility that maybe the technique used by the lab that did the initial test was not correct, that they 18 19 were doing some kind of systematic error that produced the wrong dose. We also got detailed drawings of the 20 source and the req, and we modeled it using Monte 21 Carlo computer codes and the merge phantom to do the 22 dose calculations. 23 24 The results of all this effort was that

the calculations showed that the maximum dose could

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

395

	396
1	not have exceeded 300 millirems for the most highly
2	exposed worker. All the bloods tests that were done
3	the second time came back negative, at least within
4	the sensitivity of the members.
5	DR. NAG: Does that include the oil worker
6	who had the high dose or not?
7	DR. SHERBINI: He was negative also.
8	DR. NAG: Okay.
9	DR. SHERBINI: Yes. Yes. So at least the
10	tentative conclusion is that the first cytogenetics
11	tests was probably an error, although we're still
12	discussing that. But, clearly, this incident did not
13	if the person had received 200 rads, he did not get
14	it from that incident.
15	DR. DIAMOND: Sami, did this individual
16	have an acute radiation syndrome?
17	DR. SHERBINI: No, he didn't.
18	DR. DIAMOND: Just from basic common
19	sense, if you receive 200 CUI whole body over a
20	limited number of hours, essentially a pseudo
21	fraction, if you will, I don't know if it was two
22	hours or six hours, you would expect very substantial
23	acute radiation toxicities, the classic manifestations
24	you'd expect, very typical platelet drops, and I don't
25	know, did the patient have any of those laboratory

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	397
1	manifestations?
2	DR. SHERBINI: No. The patient did not
3	luckily, it was. Luckily, it was. The patients was
4	kind of a hypochondriac.
5	(Laughter.)
6	He was very concerned about his exposure,
7	and so what he did was he had blood drawn every week
8	after the exposure for a period of about three months.
9	So we had weekly blood samples for a three-month
10	period. And the blood samples, of course, count the
11	lymphocytes and so forth, and we had the plot and
12	there was no indication of any kind of radiation
13	exposure.
14	DR. WILLIAMSON: So where did the 200 rem
15	cytogenetic estimate come from?
16	DR. SHERBINI: It came from the first
17	blood test that was done on this person, and we think
18	it's not clear what went wrong in this test, but
19	DR. SULEIMAN: Could they have radiated
20	the blood?
21	DR. SHERBINI: No. We checked on that.
22	We checked with Fed Ex, we checked with everybody but
23	there was no, no, the blood was not irradiated.
24	There was also shipping dosimeters that accompanied
25	the blood, and these did not show any exposure.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	398
1	DR. DIAMOND: I think that's an
2	interesting question. Since I don't know how these
3	systems work, let's say a blood sample was taken and
4	let's say that luggage or that cargo, if you will, was
5	irradiated in the search for explosives or whatever we
6	look for. Could that have possibly
7	DR. SULEIMAN: Not 200 rems worth.
8	DR. DIAMOND: I'm just asking. I mean if
9	there's such a difference between there's such a
10	disparity between the critical syndrome that this
11	patient did not have on basic laboratory parameters
12	and the calculations. I'm just trying to think of
13	anything
14	MS. McBURNEY: There was an error made at
15	the lab. And it was dosimeters with the blood sample.
16	DR. SHERBINI: There is potential for
17	error in cytogenetics testing. I don't know if you
18	know the details of the process but what you have to
19	do is look at the cells after culture and identify
20	cells that two centimeters dicentrics.
21	DR. DIAMOND: Hopefully he doesn't have
22	acute leukemia.
23	DR. DIAMOND: Seriously. That's a degree
24	of cytogenetic anomalies.
25	DR. SHERBINI: No. Actually, there are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

several conditions that can mimic dicentrics, and that's one possibility, the lab might have mistaken these conditions for true dicentrics. And what they do is they count dicentrics and then go to calibration curve and read off the dose from these curves. And so it's easy to make mistakes.

But the other piece of data is the repeat
test on that person showed that the dose was negative,
that's all.

The net result of this was that the NRC 10 rejected the initial cytogenetic test, and they also 11 rejected the licensee's dose assessments as being too 12 felt that the licensee 13 conservative. We made 14 assumptions that were completely unwarranted. For 15 example, they neglected all the shielding around the 16 source, which of course raised the dose. They also --17 they had estimated how far the people were standing from the source, let's say three feet. They used that 18 19 three feet as the distance to the body, which is of course not correct, because you'd be calculating the 20 dose to the feet, basically, which is not what you 21 You want the dose to the vital organs, and so 22 want. the distance up from the source is much greater than 23 24 three feet. And so putting all these things together 25 makes a big difference in the dose you assess. And

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	400
1	when all these assumptions were removed, we were able
2	to drop the dose from 6 rem to 0.3 rem quite easily,
3	and these are the numbers we finally accepted for this
4	assessment.
5	I think this clearly demonstrates that NRC
6	will go to great lengths to try and get the most
7	reasonable assessment of the dose to the people. But,
8	again, the fundamental underlying thing is that the
9	data has got to be there. We don't like to make
10	assumptions, but we will if we have to, and avoiding
11	having to do that means that the data must be
12	available. And usually the best person to provide it
13	is the licensee. Yes?
14	MS. McBURNEY: If this is the case I'm
15	thinking of, this was a Texas licensee and he was
16	working in Montana.
17	DR. MILLER: You're right.
18	MS. McBURNEY: And one of the lessons that
19	we learned from this and several other instances in
20	which we want to get good data on cytogenetics is that
21	the program that we had depended on for many years at
22	Oak Ridge had lost its funding. And so we're trying
23	to work with NRC and perhaps COE and try to get that
24	reinstated.
25	DR. MILLER: Yes. What Ruth's identified

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

is this particular case identified a dilemma, I guess, 1 for lack of a better word for us in getting good 2 cytogenetic test results domestically. 3 Sami touched 4 on the fact that we had separate blood tests 5 evaluated, but we had to go overseas to get that done. And getting it done in a timely manner and getting it 6 7 done economically, as economically as we could, so it's Sami's currently working on an effort trying to 8 9 see other -- what other capabilities are, and are there indeed other capabilities in the United States 10 that we haven't identified? 11 And part of the reason that he's doing a 12 presentation this morning and not this afternoon is 13 14 he's traveling this afternoon to the University of Pittsburgh to do some further evaluation of their 15 capabilities there. But it's identified a dilemma for 16 17 It's rare that we or maybe the states would have us. the need for this, but when we do have the need for 18 19 it, as Sami's pointed out, we had the need for it in And I guess, Sami, you a fairly timely manner. 20 haven't talked about it but we made a third attempt, 21 I guess, to go to South America to try to get some 22 23 results --24 DR. SHERBINI: Oh, yes. 25 -- and it does add to the DR. MILLER:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

401

dilemma of having to go overseas, and because of the time delays of the samples reaching the laboratory in South America, the samples end up being, I guess, voided because of time delays.

5 DR. SHERBINI: Yes. They degrade it. As Charlie indicated, the problem with using overseas 6 7 facilities is that we tried to send a sample to Brazil 8 because they were the people who did the Guyana 9 incident so they had a great deal of experience. But 10 the difficulty we encountered was the Brazilian government does not permit blood samples into the 11 country. And so we could not get the blood into the 12 country to get it to the lab. 13 Fortunately, the UK 14 does allow this kind of shipment as we were able to do 15 that, but this varies from country to country and of 16 course it can change over time. And so we might lose 17 our UK capability any time if we change their laws in So it's very important to have a U.S. 18 that area. 19 based facility, and that's what we're working on. It's a challenge. 20 DR. MILLER: It is, definitely. 21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 22 Subir, you had a comment, question? 23 DR. NAG: Yes. I think this also

24 underscores that when you are making an estimate, a 25 dose estimate, there are so many factors that you are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	403
1	presuming or assuming that the dose difference can be
2	not just a matter of two, three, four times but as
3	much as 20 to 100 times depending on the assumptions
4	we are making, inverse square law, biological half-
5	life of the radioactive material and so on.
6	I mean just because you're getting an
7	estimate of, say, 100 millirems may mean you went from
8	one milligram to as much as ten grams.
9	DR. SHERBINI: Well, yes and no. I agree
10	with you that this is the case, but what I'm trying to
11	say is that, for example, in the MIT case it's true
12	the biological half-life can vary from person to
13	person, but there was enough data in that case for us
14	to actually determine the biological half-life for
15	this particular person. And so that allowed us to
16	eliminate this source of uncertainty. And if you go
17	for each factor that goes into the calculation,
18	then they can add up, and if you have the actual data,
19	then you can eliminate the sources.
20	The third case, it's a controversial one,
21	St. Joseph's Mercy Hospital, it had to do with a
22	patient was administered I-131.
23	DR. NAG: The famous one.
24	DR. SHERBINI: Yes. And the daughter of
25	that patient was sitting next to her. The patient was

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

dying and the daughter, presumably, sat next to her 1 bed on and off during the period July 1 to 7, 2002. 2 3 When doing the dose reconstruction we found that it 4 was not necessary to do those calculations, because 5 the licensee had actually measured the dose every day at the place where the daughter was sitting, and so 6 7 there was no need to do dose rate calculations. What 8 was necessary was to estimate the time, the duration 9 of exposure for each day that the daughter was sitting 10 next to her mother.

The total dose assessed by the NRC for 11 that period and by the licensee, unfortunately, were 12 at variance with each other. They did not agree by a 13 14 large margin. And although there was no disagreement 15 regarding the dose rates on which the calculations 16 were based, the disagreement centered on the estimates 17 of stay times, how long the daughter stayed next to her mother during that period. And the licensee and 18 19 disagreed quite significantly the NRC in that parameter, and so what we are doing now is we're going 20 back to the region to ask for details and maybe even 21 to the licensee to find out what the story is and what 22 really is the most appropriate time to reconstruct 23 24 that dose situation.

DR. SULEIMAN: Do you need to come up with

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	405
1	a single number? Why don't you put an upper or lower
2	estimate?
3	DR. SHERBINI: We can do that. It would
4	be nice to narrow down the range because the range is
5	quite wide. I don't want to say what the range is
6	because it's still we're still discussing it, but
7	it is quite wide, and it would be nice to narrow it
8	down.
9	DR. SULEIMAN: Let the facts speak for
10	themselves. I mean that always fascinates me. If
11	it's an order of magnitude, then you should
12	obviously, you want to tighten that up, but
13	DR. SHERBINI: Yes. Well, obviously, if
14	we can't tighten it, then that's how it would have to
15	stay. But you would think that, well, the stay times
16	are basically just talking to the daughter and asking,
17	"What did he do?" And so it's interesting that even
18	there there is disagreements between the two groups.
19	DR. DIAMOND: Sami, just out of curiosity,
20	was this woman truly ill when the 300 millicurie were
21	delivered or did the patient have an intercurrent
22	illness after administration of high-dose iodine in
23	which she became extremely ill, had a massive heart
24	attack the day after administration?
25	DR. SHERBINI: No, no. She was certainly

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ill. I mean in fact she died on July 7. That's when the --

3 DR. DIAMOND: Just for the sake of this 4 committee, nothing to do with what you're talking 5 about, it raises a very interesting aspect of medical judgement on why in the world a physician would give 6 7 high-dose I-131 to a person of this life expectancy, not only from an ethical point of view but also any 8 9 time you give a radionuclide you have to consider that patient's ability to comply with regulations. Is this 10 patient going to be able to be helpful with the 11 There are a whole sort of issues with 12 nursing care? this, and at first glance, not knowing the case, there 13 14 are some important clinical issues at hand.

15 DR. MILLER: The other issue that we face, 16 which I'm sure you would be concerned with is that human nature issue of a loved one who is next to a 17 dying parent or a dying relative who's received that 18 19 dose and the exposure of that loved one, and you -where do you strike the balance with regard to their 20 ability to be with their loved one in their dying days 21 versus the radiation concerns? It strikes a balance 22 -- it's a moral dilemma as well as --23 24 DR. DIAMOND: But there are very, very few

25 circumstances in which you can justify with a person

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

406

1with let's assume, since we don't have the facts,2she's dying of complications of widely metastatic3thyroid cancer, differentiated thyroid cancer.4Administration of 300 millicurie in this setting will5have no absolutely no bearing on that person's life6expectancy and only impair that final relationship,7the quality of it and so forth.8CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if9you'd care to comment on the letter that was received10from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going11back and forth. This was given out to the Committee,12and the Committee members got letters from emails13from Carol and the other people.14DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of15all, I think there are things that are not clear in16the letter. For example, she mentions dose17calculations whereas in fact there were no dose18calculations were not necessary. And the only thing
3 thyroid cancer, differentiated thyroid cancer. 4 Administration of 300 millicurie in this setting will 5 have no absolutely no bearing on that person's life 6 expectancy and only impair that final relationship, 7 the quality of it and so forth. 8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if 9 you'd care to comment on the letter that was received 10 from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going 11 back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, 12 and the Committee members got letters from emails 13 from Carol and the other people. 14 DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of 15 all, I think there are things that are not clear in 16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations. There were measurements and so those
 Administration of 300 millicurie in this setting will have no absolutely no bearing on that person's life expectancy and only impair that final relationship, the quality of it and so forth. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if you'd care to comment on the letter that was received from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
 have no absolutely no bearing on that person's life expectancy and only impair that final relationship, the quality of it and so forth. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if you'd care to comment on the letter that was received from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
 expectancy and only impair that final relationship, the quality of it and so forth. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if you'd care to comment on the letter that was received from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
7 the quality of it and so forth. 8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if 9 you'd care to comment on the letter that was received 10 from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going 11 back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, 12 and the Committee members got letters from emails 13 from Carol and the other people. 14 DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of 15 all, I think there are things that are not clear in 16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, I wonder if you'd care to comment on the letter that was received from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations whereas in fact there were no dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
 you'd care to comment on the letter that was received from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations whereas in fact there were no dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
10 from the Carol Marcus and several letters are going 11 back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, 12 and the Committee members got letters from emails 13 from Carol and the other people. 14 DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of 15 all, I think there are things that are not clear in 16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
back and forth. This was given out to the Committee, and the Committee members got letters from emails from Carol and the other people. DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations whereas in fact there were no dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
12and the Committee members got letters from emails13from Carol and the other people.14DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of15all, I think there are things that are not clear in16the letter. For example, she mentions dose17calculations whereas in fact there were no dose18calculations. There were measurements and so those
13 from Carol and the other people. 14 DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of 15 all, I think there are things that are not clear in 16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
DR. SHERBINI: I take the Fifth. First of all, I think there are things that are not clear in the letter. For example, she mentions dose calculations whereas in fact there were no dose calculations. There were measurements and so those
15 all, I think there are things that are not clear in 16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
16 the letter. For example, she mentions dose 17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
17 calculations whereas in fact there were no dose 18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
18 calculations. There were measurements and so those
19 calculations were not necessary. And the only thing
20 that had to be estimated in fact was time, and so
DR. NAG: And distance?
DR. SHERBINI: Pardon?
DR. NAG: Distance and time.
24 DR. SHERBINI: Well, even distance is not
25 really

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	408
1	DR. NAG: Because you can't be right on
2	top of the basin 24 hours a day for so many days.
3	DR. SHERBINI: True, but the dose gradient
4	close to the patient's bed was not very short. And so
5	even if the daughter moved back and forth a little
6	bit, it really wouldn't have such a great impact. And
7	I don't think there is much controversy or
8	disagreement regarding the dose rate in which the
9	daughter was sitting. I think the disagreement was
10	how long she sat there. And that's really it.
11	DR. SULEIMAN: There wasn't an issue where
12	she embraced her mother and hugged her?
13	DR. SHERBINI: No. The times involved are
14	very large. We're talking tens of hours. And so it's
15	not a two second thing. She sat there for what some
16	claim is the entire day, and so we're talking long
17	time periods, and so it's
18	MR. LIETO: And there's also a discrepancy
19	as to when it started.
20	DR. SHERBINI: Yes.
21	MR. LIETO: As Sami pointed out, the NRC
22	calculation began with the day of administration. And
23	to answer one of Dr. Diamond's questions, the patient
24	when administered, had renal function and was
25	conscious and the expectation was that she was going

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	409
1	to be discharged. So it wasn't that she was in she
2	didn't go into renal function until two or three days
3	after, and that's when things went sour.
4	DR. SHERBINI: I guess the
5	MR. UFFELMAN: Bill Uffelman, Society of
6	Medicine. And not to defend Dr. Marcus but there are
7	additional documents in the pile that you have by Dr.
8	Royal as the President of the Society of Medicine. We
9	had a couple meetings with at least commissioners,
10	Commissioners McGaffigan and Merrifield, and then
11	there are some letters relative to that. And one of
12	the topics was not so much the specifics of this but
13	the reality that there is expertise out in the
14	community, sitting around this table that we as a
15	society felt that the NRC could benefit from bringing
16	in additional experts or calling on that expertise.
17	And at the end of September your charter was amended,
18	and I presume you've all seen that, to indicate that
19	you in fact can all now be experts. And we have since
20	written a letter to the commissioners commending them
21	for doing that because we felt it was consistent with
22	the discussion that was kind of summarized in the
23	letter there.
24	And then Dr. Seigel and Dr. Marcus have
25	written a monograph that at some point will be

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

published in the Journal of Nuclear Medicine soon. You may have all or some of you may have benefited from the emails to that effect, but I didn't feel that I could distribute that until it got published. Then I guess when you have your future meeting, that probably will be included with it.

7 DR. SHERBINI: Well, if I might comment on 8 that. I think this mischaracterizes the problem and 9 the issues really. The problem, as I see it, is not 10 one of expertise. I think we have plenty of highquality expertise in the agency. I think, as these 11 cases should have illustrated, and there are a lot of 12 other cases similar to that, is that the outcome is 13 14 dependent on the quality of the data that we use to do 15 the assessments. The expertise in terms of actually doing the calculations, running the codes and so forth 16 17 is there. But as the famous computer "garbage in, garbage out" kind of thing, you have bad data in, 18 19 you're going to get bad assessments out. It has nothing to do really with the expertise. It has to do 20 with how much later do we have the quality of the data 21 and how many assumptions we are forced to make because 22 the data is not there. 23

DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think there is a legitimate issue that's being raised by these letters.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

I certainly agree the industry standard is when you 1 don't have the data, you make the worst possible 2 assumption to get the highest number. 3 But I quess 4 maybe in these scenarios one can question whether 5 that's really a good idea, that perhaps you should provide a range of numbers based upon different 6 7 scenarios and site uncertainty and that this should 8 probably be taken into account in the severity of the 9 regulatory response, that if indeed the people were 10 making reasonable efforts to protect this grieving person and someone comes along later and comes up with 11 some different estimate, I mean this should all be 12 considered, and maybe the individuals shouldn't have 13 14 been cited.

15 think this is really the issue Ι of 16 philosophically when there is a large amount of 17 uncertainty in the data, this should be acknowledged, it doesn't seem appropriate, especially when 18 and 19 there's no issue of medical harm to anybody, this is all sort of a -- at the sort of epidemiological level 20 we're considering even 2 rem exposure. 21 Why do you necessarily hit the licensee with 22 a regulatory 23 response as if with certainty they delivered this high 24 limit?

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Although, again, it

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

411

	412
1	looks like there are several issues here. One is just
2	a conservative approach to the dose calculations, and
3	I think in this particular case that you had all the
4	data, it's just a matter of the time, and that seems
5	to be a very subjective variable that went into the
6	calculation. And in the other cases, I think, again,
7	the differences in that initial one between their
8	estimate of 600 I mean those numbers are relatively
9	small. So I think one thing is just the overall
10	approach, and certainly from the three cases presented
11	here, it seems to be a realistic approach.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that well
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?
14	DR. DIAMOND: Yes. We all understand that
15	there are inherent difficulties in the calculations
16	based upon those variables. I think the more
17	important point is, Sami, in your opinion, are there
18	truly differences between how the staff, NRC staff
19	calculates these doses, what algorithms they use and
20	perhaps the methodology and the algorithms that would
21	be used by outside individuals? In your opinion, is
22	there a difference?
23	DR. SHERBINI: No, there is no difference.
24	DR. DIAMOND: So if there's no difference,
25	I don't understand the substance of these letters

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

413 If the methodology is the same, there's no 1 then. difference. If there truly is a difference 2 in 3 methodology, then there needs to be discussion on the 4 topic. 5 DR. NAG: There's not a difference in methodology of calculation, it's the difference in 6 7 your estimation. For example, are one foot away or 8 one and a half foot away. Although it doesn't sound 9 like a big difference --10 DR. DIAMOND: I understand that. DR. NAG: -- it makes a huge difference. 11 DR. DIAMOND: But that's not what the 12 13 letters are saying. 14 DR. NAG: If you add a lot of assumptions, 15 when you add four or five different assumptions, they all add up. Two times, that's a two-fold difference 16 with one assumption. Another two-fold difference --17 and all of them are on directive sides. 18 When you 19 multiply them then it becomes, in a sense --DR. DIAMOND: Right. That I agree with. 20 It would be more useful to have ranges, as was pointed 21 out, but as far as the actual methodologies, I mean 22 it's radiation -- it's basic radiation calculation. 23 24 DR. SHERBINI: Yes. There's no difference. 25 I think the point raised here was well

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	414
1	taken in that the most fruitful area to discuss and to
2	consider I think is the kinds of assumptions that
3	would be reasonable to make in each given case.
4	DR. SULEIMAN: Did you do any chromosome
5	testing for the
6	DR. SHERBINI: Pardon?
7	DR. SULEIMAN: Did they do the blood
8	testing on the woman, on the daughter?
9	DR. SHERBINI: No, they did not.
10	DR. SULEIMAN: Because that would validate
11	if you're that would clearly come in that would
12	support one or the other set of
13	DR. SHERBINI: The doses even with the
14	high estimates are below the sensitivity limits. So
15	they wouldn't really help very much.
16	MS. SCHWARZ: I have a question.
17	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.
18	MS. SCHWARZ: Is the NRC planning to at
19	some time in the future look into the idea of
20	collaborating with members in the community in terms
21	of doing these types of calculations?
22	DR. SHERBINI: I think what we're trying
23	to do is to absorb the information that we've received
24	and try to decide where to go from here. The NRC is
25	goinghas been going through what I would call a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

paradigm shift. Traditionally, when we did dose calculations --

DR. NAG: Most conservative.

4 DR. SHERBINI: we always used - -5 conservative analysis, because that way if things are okay based upon conservative analysis, you had nothing 6 to worry about; it was easy to defend. 7 We're moving 8 towards а realm of trying to risk inform our 9 operations and our way of doing business. That's not 10 a step change in the way that we do things and the way we do business. It requires what I would call a shift 11 in the way that we think. And that shift doesn't come 12 overnight because you're taking people who have been 13 14 working in the field, in many cases, for many, many 15 years and you're asking them to change the way that 16 they're doing business. That takes, in some respects, 17 cultural change. That's the challenge, but а nevertheless our challenge and what the Commission 18 19 wants us to do is move towards a more risk-informed approach. To that extent I think trying to build the 20 various thoughts that we get from groups into that 21 and to the sense that the Committee can give 22 helps, us counsel in that area, that also helps. 23 24 But I think what Sami's tried to point out

25 are two things. One, to the extent that the licensee

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

(202) 234-4433

415

can take immediate action to try to gather information, that goes a long way from not having to apply conservatisms where you don't need to. To the extent that that doesn't happen, well, then we're left with how do we use a risk-informed approach to try to analyze the situation.

7 And it's very interesting from our 8 approach because going back to the second case that he 9 talked about, the well logging case, Ι had an 10 opportunity to go out to Montana and meet a number of people who were involved in this case. And these are 11 plain people who work -- they're not -- and I don't 12 mean this in any derogatory manner, for the most part 13 14 they're not college-educated people, they work out in 15 the field, they're oil rig workers. It's a community 16 who doesn't understand medical science in any way, 17 shape or form, and they really are looking to the NRC to try to make sense of this for them. 18 Because 19 they're worried about what kind of health effects, what did they read in the newspapers, what did they 20 see on TV. Radiation is harmful, so they get very 21 concerned about that. So we have to take our duties 22 seriously to decide where do we draw the line. 23 Т 24 quess that's kind of a long-winded answer, but we are 25 trying to move towards a more risk-informed approach.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	417
1	To be quite blunt, Same's too much of a
2	gentleman to say this, but some of the letters we
3	received were pretty, I would call, violent kinds of
4	letters. And they go back d they don't go back just
5	because of this one case, it goes back to a number of
6	years, I think, of frustration on the part of the
7	letter writers with regard to how they view the
8	conservatism that's put into the NRC's calculations.
9	So we're trying to move towards trying to
10	get enough information as we can so that we can move
11	not only to a risk-informed approach but to try to get
12	as realistic of results as we possibly can. And
13	that's the challenge that I have, that's the challenge
14	that I've given my staff.
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I mean, I guess
16	I think that, you know, what a good scientist does is
17	not just think in terms of an answer that you get with
18	a computational methodology. You think in terms of
19	uncertainty, there are established rules for
20	estimating uncertainty and principles, and I think
21	this is sort of one way to inform your regulatory
22	responses to take into account not only that magnitude
23	of the estimate but the uncertainty thereof.
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: And I think we do
25	sometimes. I mean if you're looking at that second

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	418
1	case, we could have taken the first results we got
2	with regard to the cytogenetic testing and came out
3	with a complete overreaction.
4	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
5	DR. WILLIAMSON: But it didn't make sense
6	to Sami, as the expert on the case. It just didn't
7	make any sense, given there were no health effects
8	noticed, something just the reconstruction given
9	the size of the source didn't seem to make any sense.
10	So that's where you've got to take a step back and
11	start trying to use other logical uniques to say
12	something's not right here.
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I think
14	we should try to wrap up the discussion. Bill, one
15	last comment.
16	MR. UFFELMAN: The comment I wanted to
17	make was one of the frustrations that Dr. Royal and
18	others had voiced was the lack of availability of the
19	information that you all have used so that you could
20	independently sit down with the back of an envelope
21	and make a calculation, that the information was not
22	available at the time and became available after the
23	meeting with the commissioners.
24	DR. MILLER: Yes. And to a certain degree
25	we have to protect that information because of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	419
1	rights of the individuals who have been affected by
2	this. So there's certain privacy rights that they
3	have, and the way that we have to roll out the
4	information has to continue to protect those privacy
5	rights.
6	MR. UFFELMAN: But the results were
7	announced but not the arithmetic not what went into
8	the
9	DR. MILLER: The numerology that was used
10	to do that?
11	MR. UFFELMAN: Right. That was the
12	difficulty, the lack of data.
13	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sami, thank you very
14	much.
15	DR. SHERBINI: There's a second part.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Oh.
17	DR. SHERBINI: I'll try to go through this
18	very quickly.
19	MR. ESSIG: Angela does not need 45
20	minutes.
21	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Well, she's
22	going to have about ten. Okay. Nicki, go ahead.
23	MS. HOBSON: Well, you know from listening
24	to me five and a half years that access to quality
25	medical care delivered by competent physicians in a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

safe environment is a major issue for patients. And to the extent that the application of the regulations interferes with that process, that's also a concern to patients. We want good health care to be available easily, and if the regulations drive providers out of the business of giving these treatments or diagnostic tests of whatever, then that's bad for patients.

8 Now, I don't have any opinion on who's 9 right and who's wrong on this particular issue, but it 10 looks to me in my simple way of looking at things that you have two groups of very highly qualified people 11 who are disagreeing over something. Maybe it's the 12 methodology or I don't know what it is. But what harm 13 14 would come from getting those groups together to see where are the differences, where are the points of 15 16 disagreement, who could we resolve that? Seems to me 17 that some benefit would come out of a process like that, informal or formal, however you would structure 18 19 I would encourage you to do it. it.

MS. SCHWARZ: It seems to me also that actual collaboration with individuals in the community certainly would be a positive thing to pursue, because there is expertise in the agency as well as certainly in the community. And it wouldn't have to be that it would be a violation of the individual's trust either.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	421
1	I mean this doesn't have to be announced in the
2	newspaper, but it could be certainly calculations
3	performed to assure both sides of this issue that the
4	right approach is being taken and that the ranges are
5	being looked at, not just the actual number.
6	DR. SHERBINI: Okay. I'll whiz through
7	this second one in five minutes, hopefully, because
8	we're running short of time. What I'll do is just
9	present the problem just to make you aware of what's
10	going on.
11	This has to do with monitoring of the
12	hands of people working with radiopharmaceuticals.
13	The problem is this: People usually monitor the dose
14	to the hand using finger badges, which are worn like
15	a ring on the base of the finger, and people are
16	handing things with the tips of the fingers in many
17	cases. Our regulation requires that the dose be
18	monitored at the location that receives the highest
19	dose. Now, the place where the dosimeter is located
20	and the place where the dose is being received are not
21	the same. And the question is should there be some
22	kind of correction factor that is added to the
23	dosimeter reading to get a dose that would be used to
24	show compliance? And that is really the issue that we
25	are struggling with.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

To complicate this is the fact that the 1 2 dose limit to the skin or the extremities has been changed recently. 3 The previous dose was -the 4 previous limit was 50 rems to the most highly exposed one square centimeter of skin. The new limit is 50 5 rems to the most highly exposed ten square centimeters 6 7 of skin. Now, that represents a relaxation of the dose limits, in some cases quite considerably, but it 8 makes monitoring a bit more difficult or at least it 9 makes deciding whether a correction factor is needed 10 or not is more difficult. 11 So if you're doing -- there's a 12 twopronged approach going on right now. 13 Industry is 14 making some measurements of dose placement and dose 15 received using multiple dosimetry and so forth to try and figure out what kind of correction factor would be 16 17 appropriate in that case. And the other effort is theoretical. We 18 don't need -- the other effort we're working with Oak 19 Ridge to try and do this by calculation. 20 We are trying to calculate when somebody handles various 21 types of geometries with various 3-D nuclides in these 22 containers, what kind of dose would be received by 23 24 fingering and what kind of dose would be received to 25 show regulatory compliance?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

422

423 And the end result we're hoping to get 1 from this is to decide whether it is appropriate to 2 3 the fingering reading directly without use any 4 corrections or whether a correction factor is needed 5 in order to show compliance with our dose limit. So that's where we are right now. 6 We don't know the 7 answer yet, but that's where we are. 8 MS. SCHWARZ: And you're collaborating 9 that with Oak Ridge? 10 DR. SHERBINI: Yes. At least that's one Corrar is the industry arm that's doing the 11 part. measurements of -- or supervising the measurements. 12 Sami, is the, I won't say the 13 MR. LIETO: 14 intent, but what you're thinking is that the 15 correction factor would be a number greater than one 16 and that would have to be applied to 17 radiopharmaceutical handling? Well, we're hoping that DR. SHERBINI: 18 19 with the change in the dose limit to -- ten square centimeters is basically the area of the entire 20 finger, and so we're hoping that with this change the 21 appropriate correction factor might be so close to one 22 that we don't need a correction factor. This would be 23 24 the best outcome really to make things a lot simpler 25 than having to use a correction factor. Especially,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	424
1	if you have to use a correction factor, it will
2	probably be different depending on the kinds of
3	manipulations that you are doing, and so it kind of
4	complicates things a little bit. So, yes, we're
5	hoping that the correction factor would come out to be
6	nearly one, but we don't know yet.
7	MS. SCHWARZ: And I have one other
8	question. When do you anticipate this work would be
9	completed?
10	DR. SHERBINI: It will probably take close
11	to a year, I would think. It's a complex set of
12	calculations, and so it will take some time.
13	DR. WILLIAMSON: Do you plan to publish
14	this as a technical report or NUREG or something?
15	That sounds like it would be a very interesting study
16	to summarize in some detail, in writing for the
17	benefit of the community.
18	DR. SHERBINI: We're hoping to publish
19	this in the open literature once we get all the data,
20	yes. Thank you.
21	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Sami.
22	While Angela's coming up, she's just informed that
23	after lunch the Ron Zelac update on interpretation of
24	10 CFR 35.61 will be given first, and then the other
25	things will follow after that. And now Angela is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	425
1	going to be talking about radioiodine activity
2	threshold for treatment of hyperthyroidism.
3	MS. WILLIAMSON: Good afternoon. I'll try
4	to make this very quick. I probably never really
5	needed the 45 minutes. It kind of depends on how many
6	questions this issue raises, but we actually might be
7	in good shape despite how things look right now.
8	I know that the ACMUI, that everyone
9	sitting around the table this morning knows who I am,
10	but for the benefit of the audience my name is Angela
11	Williamson, and I work in NMSS, the Office of Nuclear
12	Material Safety and Safeguards. And one of my primary
13	functions is coordinator for this Advisory Committee,
14	and I'm here today to bring an issue to the ACMUI to
15	get their input on an issue that the regions have
16	recently identified. And that issue, as the title
17	states, is should there be an activity, a radioiodine
18	activity threshold for the treatment of
19	hyperthyroidism. So let's go on ahead and get
20	started.
21	What brought this issue let me give you
22	a little bit of background to put this all into
23	context. Under the previous regulation, the previous
24	medical regulation, 10 CFR 35, the regions were not
25	listing an iodine activity limit on the licenses of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

licensees for the treatment of hyperthyroidism, and 1 the reason why they didn't is because it was assumed 2 3 that no one would use more than 33 millicuries. Well, 4 now we're operating under the new Part 35, which was 5 effective as of October 2002 and there are limits that are in the new regulation. For less than or equal to 6 7 33 millicuries there are training and experience 8 requirements, and for greater than 33 millicuries, under 35.394, there are training and experience 9 10 requirements.

This has now brought up an issue within 11 the regions because the regions are now renewing 12 licenses for people who previously were authorized 13 14 users under the new regulation but they're renewing 15 the licenses -- they have to renew the licenses under 16 the revised regulation now. And these very same 17 licensees they're claiming that they have experience using greater than 33 millicuries, but we don't have 18 19 any documentation because we didn't -- it was not being listed in previous licenses. 20

In addition, these same licensees are stating, "Not only should I be able to use greater than 33 millicuries, no documentation notwithstanding," they're also saying, "I should be able to use whatever activity I want to use." So for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I think a now obvious reason, this has become problematic in the regions. They want to accommodate the licensees but they don't quite know how to do it because they never had the initial proof in the first place that demonstrates that these people are indeed qualified.

So that brings us to the question that 7 8 needs to be answered: For these particular groups of 9 licensees, should NRC, regardless of what they claim, should we restrict their activity or restrict the 10 activity that they are using for the treatment of 11 hyperthyroidism or is this a practice of medicine 12 issue and we shouldn't Get involved with restricting 13 14 the activity? That's the first question. And the second question is if the activity should 15 be 16 restricted, then what's the upper limit?

17 Now, let me throw in one more qualifier as we're debating these guestions. The reason why the 18 19 licensees believe that they should be able to use however much activity that they feel is necessary is 20 because they're saying for certain cases of patients 21 they have to superdose them because of the low uptake 22 within the thyroid. The uptake is somewhere between 23 24 five and seven percent, so they have to compensate for 25 that, and that's the general reason that they're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

428 giving people -- the general reason why they feel they 1 should be able to give them whatever they feel is 2 necessary to give them. So that's the question. 3 4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick? 5 DR. VETTER: Yes. It appears to me that within the regulation hyperthyroidism is not even 6 7 mentioned and it shouldn't be, because we're not trying to tell doctors what they would prescribe the 8 9 We simply more or less, arbitrarily, iodine for. 10 based on experience, drew a line at 33 millicuries saying below this number you need a certain amount of 11 training, above it you need additional training. And 12 it's not referring to any medical condition at all. 13 14 We're not telling a doctor he can't qive 50 15 millicuries for hyperthyroidism, but if he wants to 16 give 50, he's got to have more experience in handling 17 radioactivity. To follow, my point was DR. WILLIAMSON: 18 19 the same thing. I don't see where hyperthyroidism or thyroid cancer are mentioned as the two clinical 20 indications in this regulation. Very quickly reading 21 35.392 and 394, the only difference in the training 22 and experience is that they have to show three cases 23 24 of experience greater than 33 millicuries in one and

three cases less than 33 millicuries in the other. So

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	429
1	what is wrong with applying that criterion and asking
2	them to basically fill out a Form 313A that documents
3	experience with three cases less than, three cases
4	more than and license them for both?
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?
6	MR. LIETO: Angela, were these individuals
7	licensed under the old Part 300?
8	MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes.
9	MR. LIETO: Well, then I would think that
10	they would be grandfathered in.
11	MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes.
12	MR. LIETO: Okay? And so it wouldn't be
13	an issue from that standpoint. If it's an issue of
14	possession limit in terms of how much they could have,
15	again, I think it would be a matter of what they felt
16	was appropriate for their practice of medicine. The
17	issue of being above 33 millicuries would be if the
18	patient follow directions or comply with the
19	restrictions for release into the general public, then
20	they have to be hospitalized and if they're
21	hospitalized, then you've got all those things. And
22	that's where that 33 millicuries came in. But I think
23	the question about whether having the authority would
24	again I think under this renewal process would be a
25	matter of if they were authorized for 300.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	430
1	Now, the question that's come up actually
2	is the reverse in that under 200, old 200 physicians
3	were allowed to administer millicurie amounts of I-131
4	for diagnostic studies, whole body retention studies
5	and so forth. The problem has occurred that under the
6	new Part 35 that with the Section 392, okay, there's
7	this gap or gray zone where they're not allowed to use
8	the I-131 because it requires a written directive and
9	they have no necessarily documented training that they
10	did this. And I have questions about relating to
11	Dick's question about preceptor. Well, how do we
12	document this as we move into the new Part 35 for
13	renewal? We're documenting for these physicians to
14	allow them to continue to do the diagnostic studies
15	with I-131, which required maybe more than 30
16	microcuries.
17	MS. WILLIAMSON: The grandfathering we
18	know that these people are qualified. They were
19	qualified under the old regulation to be AU so we know
20	that they continue to retain that qualification, but
21	the issue with grandfathering the issue with it is
22	that they are we have no documentation that they
23	have actually no proof that they have actually
24	handled what they said they handled. And so we're

trying to get a grasp on how we can ascertain whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	431
1	or not they really have this experience.
2	MR. LIETO: Well, if they were authorized,
3	say Dr. X
4	MS. WILLIAMSON: Right.
5	MR. LIETO: was approved for 35.300.
6	Well, the training and experience had to have been
7	there for him to get authorized under the license. So
8	you
9	MS. WILLIAMSON: True, but we assume that
10	he was using no more than 33 millicuries, and now
11	they're coming in
12	MR. LIETO: No. No. Three hundred was
13	any radiopharmaceutical therapy, period.
14	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Dick and then
15	David.
16	DR. VETTER: If it's a matter of
17	documentation, then these physicians simply need to
18	fill out a new 313A and whoever they were working with
19	or under sign it as the preceptor, and now they have
20	the documentation.
21	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?
22	DR. DIAMOND: Yes. I think that issue can
23	be easily resolved as well. I would like just to
24	point out that these requirements are not to my
25	thinking in any fashion, and in fact this is exactly

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	432
1	the language that the endocrinologists wanted a couple
2	years ago. I see absolutely no reason to modify this
3	language. I don't feel there's any burden whatsoever,
4	and I think that the grandfathering issue is easily
5	overcomable to me. So I don't think any additional
6	action needs to be taken on these regs.
7	MS. WILLIAMSON: So I think what I'm
8	hearing is that for any licensee that fits into
9	this category ask them to fill out a new 313A, get a
10	preceptor's statement that the person is experienced
11	handling greater than 33 millicuries, and don't be
12	worried about restricting activity, don't worry about
13	an upper threshold for these folks.
14	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that's right,
15	just qualify them as 94 or 92, as appropriate, for
16	what they've asked and plan to do.
17	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?
18	DR. MALMUD: There is an underlying
19	question. Currently, radiologists are not required to
20	have more than three months of nuclear medicine
21	experience in the course of their residency. I think
22	it had been six months and in the course of either
23	three or six months they may not have had the
24	opportunity to provide to provide radioiodine therapy
25	in a dose greater than 30 millicuries. It may be that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

during that period of time no patient was treated with that dose of radioiodine. over The question, therefore, is not having had that experience is that of concern to us for a board certified radiologist who does have the experience and who has had the

6 experience in providing doses of less than 33 7 millicuries. Is that of concern to anyone here?

1

2

3

4

5

8 DR. VETTER: Ιf Ι understand this the 9 regulations correctly, current someone ABR-10 certified in diagnostic radiology is not automatically qualified to administer radioiodine. They must see 11 these -- they must have additional training 12 and additional patients even if they are board certified, 13 14 because ABR in diagnostic radiology does not include 15 this qualification.

DR. MALMUD: So that currently, from your understanding of the regs, and I'm not on top of the regs currently on this issue, a radiologist is not authorized to give I-131 therapy unless he or she has had experience, documented case -- on a case-by-case basis?

DR. VETTER: I'll clarify. A radiologist certified by ABR and diagnostic radiology is not qualified. If that person is certified by the American Board of Nuclear Medicine, then they are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	434
1	qualified.
2	DR. MALMUD: I wasn't referring to the
3	nuclear physician. I was referring to the
4	radiologist. Many hospitals don't have nuclear
5	physicians.
6	DR. VETTER: Well, a radiologist could be
7	certified by American Board of Nuclear Medicine.
8	DR. MALMUD: Many hospitals do not have
9	radiologists that are certified by the American Board
10	of Nuclear Medicine. So that the question is, and I
11	don't know the answer, but the question is a board
12	certified radiologist who has had a rotation or
13	rotations in nuclear medicine as part of his or her
14	residency currently qualified to provide I-131
15	therapy?
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it's a
17	complicated question. If you look at the current
18	training and experience regulation, I believe that the
19	ABR diagnostic radiology qualification does not
20	conform to the requirements as currently stated for a
21	recognized credential. So anybody in radiology
22	through the regulations in the main part of the
23	document would have to qualify under the alternative
24	pathway. If you look in Subpart J, 35.92 and 94, it
25	doesn't actually mention any residency.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	435
1	MR. LIETO: Well, Dr. Malmud, to answer
2	your question, if a physician is ABR certified in
3	radiology, can he be authorized to administer
4	radiopharmaceutical therapy, and the answer is, yes,
5	providing he applies and is approved before October of
6	2004.
7	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
8	DR. VETTER: Excuse me?
9	MS. McBURNEY: Because they can use
10	Subpart J.
11	DR. VETTER: You need be careful about
12	radiology versus diagnostic radiology. Radiology is
13	an old board that included training in therapy, but
14	ABR and diagnostic radiology does not include that.
15	DR. MALMUD: I'll rephrase my question.
16	A radiologist finishing his or her training in the
17	year 2003 does not require much by way of nuclear
18	medicine training in the course of the radiology
19	residency. Currently, those individuals can be in
20	practice or enter practice and provide I-131 therapy.
21	Is the question on the table
22	DR. DIAMOND: No. The answer is no.
23	DR. MALMUD: The answer to what question
24	is no?
25	DR. DIAMOND: The answer is there's a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

diagnostic radiologist coming out of training today 1 who by virtue of his training -- his or her training 2 3 experience has not, for whatever reason, satisfied 4 these additional requirements. Is that individual 5 able to go and give I-131? I believe from my understanding of the regulations the answer is no. 6 7 DR. MALMUD: Including less than 33 millicuries. 8 9 DR. VETTER: That's correct. 10 DR. DIAMOND: That's correct. DR. MALMUD: Okay. So you've answered the 11 question for me. 12 DR. DIAMOND: May I ask you why you were 13 14 asking the question in the first place? 15 DR. MALMUD: Because I don't see the great 16 significance and difference between qivinq 33 17 millicuries and giving 50 millicuries for precisely the reason that Angela raised, and that is that are 18 19 some patients who may be coming back for a second treatment of I-131 whose uptake is low because the 20 first dose reduced the uptake and yet they have still 21 have a larger goiter, are still hyperthyroid and 22 23 require a dose greater than 33 millicuries. 24 DR. DIAMOND: And that's precisely why two I guess, we substantially relaxed the 25 years aqo,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

requirements for 35.394 at the request of the Society 1 of Endocrinology because they made exactly that point. 2 DR. MALMUD: And how does that affect the 3 4 answer to your question, Angela? Does that satisfy in 5 any way the answer to -- does that satisfy you? Or the issue. It's not you we're trying to satisfy, it's 6 7 the issue you're trying to help us satisfy. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think I have the 8 9 answer I need for now to go forward to answer the 10 region's questions. The question was pretty straightforward, but I guess ultimately it depends on 11 what kind of feedback we get back from the regions. 12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Then I quess if it's 13 14 a question of licensing, clearly, if they had a 15 license previously, they should be grandfathered in. And the feeling of the Committee is that 33, greater 16 than or less than, should still be considered in the 17 same category and not require any additional training 18 19 or restrictions. Right. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: It's just that newer people they have to be able to meet one or the 21 other, so we didn't really want people sort or sliding 22 in and giving them authority to handle a level of 23 24 activity that we can't even prove that they've ever

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25 really handled.

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

DR. MALMUD: It is a matter of certainty 1 2 that if a resident currently in training is required 3 to take as little nuclear medicine as he or she is to 4 satisfy the current American Board of Radiology, 5 Diagnostic Radiology, then that individual will most likely not have had any experience in providing doses 6 equal to or greater than 33 millicuries. 7 Then the 8 question arises does it matter? In other words, does 9 it matter -- are you concerned about someone providing the dose of 50 or 60 millicuries? 10 DR. VETTER: Yes, it does matter. 11 Less than 33 -- the regulations clearly spell out that 12 relative to 35.75, and you can go to the reg guide to 13 14 do all the calculations or whatever, less than 33 the patient can be treated as an out-patient. 15 Above 33 16 you need to determine whether they can be treated as 17 an out-patient or whether they have to be kept in the hospital for radiation protection purposes. So you're 18 19 really in a new ball game above 33. Thank you. You clarified 20 DR. MALMUD: that for me, and I am reassured by your answer. 21 The other -- usually more than 22 DR. NAG: 23 33 for thyroid cancer and not for hyperthyroidism. 24 That's another reason why I think there was a 25 differentiation. The major reason whether it's in-

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	439
1	patient or out-patient.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Leon?
3	DR. MALMUD: But the issue that Angela
4	raised was specifically for hyperthyroidism, not for
5	cancer, and the issue is correctly raised. There are
6	patients who are being treated for hyperthyroidism who
7	need more than 33 millicuries, and it's not the usual
8	but it's not uncommon either, and it's a reasonable
9	question to have raised.
10	DR. SULEIMAN: I think the answer to your
11	question is it is a practice of medicine issue. I
12	mean regardless of what but I think the second part
13	is it's a radiation safety issue. At what point do
14	you release them outside? So I think you've got to
15	keep those two issues segregated.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?
17	DR. VETTER: Just to underscore what Dr.
18	Suleiman just said, but I would reverse those. The
19	primary issue is a radiation safety issue, and we are
20	not in the business of determining, of telling doctors
21	whether they are administering the iodine for
22	hyperthyroidism or cancer or how much to give for
23	either of those. So it's just a radiation safety
24	issue above and below 33 millicuries.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. And the question is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Does that --I'm going to go forward 6 MS. WILLIAMSON: 7 with a recommendation for when the regions get this 8 type of -- when they encounter this type of situation 9 to request the training and experience on Form 313A 10 and to get a preceptor's attestation that the person is capable of handling greater than 33 millicuries. 11 And I'll also underscore the fact that we should not 12 be concerned about an upper threshold limit of what 13 14 they should be -- what is appropriate for prescribing. 15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I quess in terms

of the preceptor, as we discussed yesterday, it doesn't have to be the person who originally did the training, because some of these people might be difficult to do, but somebody who is currently in the state of -- you know, in practice and understands what they're capable or not capable of doing. Leon?

DR. MALMUD: What about the situation in which the radiologist did not have experience with doses over 30 millicuries, is practicing in an area where he or she is the only person available to treat

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

person with hyperthyroidism and 1 the there's а 2 physicist in the department who can deal with the 3 issue of the radiation exposure and wants to treat the patient with 40 millicuries. Should not that person 5 be able to treat, given the current advice and counsel of a competent physicist? Dr. Vetter? 6

4

25

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Vetter says no. DR. VETTER: Well, no simply because the 8 9 regulations don't allow it. Now, if we think that that person -- that the threshold for 33 millicuries 10 should be changed, then we'd have to make a case for 11 that. But it really has nothing -- the regulations 12 have nothing to do, and shouldn't have anything to do, 13 14 with whether this is -- we're treating hyperthyroidism 15 or cancer. It has to do with the radiation safety of And this doctor has no the amount being given. 16 17 experience dealing with patients who have received 40 millicuries, above the 33, then based 18 on our 19 experience and the wisdom behind the regulations, that person should not be allowed to prescribe more than 20 33. 21 Ralph? 22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 23 MS. McBURNEY: You can go ahead, Ralph, 24 first.

> MR. LIETO: I may burn for this for

> > **NEAL R. GROSS**

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	442
1	disagreeing with Dick, but I would say that if the
2	radiologist had experience in the administration in
3	hyperthyroids, the issue mainly becomes can by their
4	assessment the patient follow the directions for
5	release? And if it's basically the only reason is
6	the hyperthyroidism, they're coherent, family member
7	situations, all those factors come into play that this
8	can be administered as an out-patient. I think in
9	consultation and with the appropriate documentation
10	that it would be appropriate for them to administer
11	that 40 millicuries in that situation.
12	DR. VETTER: That would be in violation of
13	the regulations.
14	MR. LIETO: Why would it be a violation?
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: Because the regulation
16	says that they're authorized only for less than 33
17	millicuries and if they're not authorized
18	DR. VETTER: It doesn't have to do with
19	hyperthyroidism.
20	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.
21	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Comment from the back
22	and then Ruth and then we'll come back here.
23	MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent, American
24	College of Radiology. From sitting and listening to
25	this discussion, I think you're confusing two

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

different points. One of the issues, and I think the 1 2 primary issue Angela was trying to deal with, is how 3 do we deal with those individuals who are currently on 4 a license where we did not have the separation of less 5 than and equal to 33 and greater than 33? I think 6 that we have a problem if we now require and to 7 backfit the grandfathering provision -- sorry, my 8 reactor background comes out with backfit analysis --9 but under the grandfathering provision, I don't see how we can now add under that for this situation a 10 requirement for the preceptor statement. 11 Ιf an individual is currently on a license to do iodine 12 therapies and we did not in the past under the old 13 regulations specify any limit for the amount of 14 activity delivered in that, I think those individuals 15 need to be or considered to be grandfathered under 16 17 both 392 and 394. For anybody in the future who will under the regulation, 18 be а new user new the 19 regulations, I agree, are clear. The three case studies are different, the preceptor requirements are 20 different, and I think that has to be looked at as we 21 qo forward. 22 23 Dr. Malmud, I will get an answer to your 24 question over lunch about the Diagnostic Radiology

Board, because in any case if they have a diagnostic

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

radiology certification, if they're certified by ABR 1 in that, in order to do the iodines they still have to 2 have three case studies that are done under the 3 4 supervision of an authorized user. And so I believe 5 that if they've already -- going forward in 2003 they may not have gotten it in their residency, but if they 6 7 then practice at an institution and they do the three 8 case studies under the supervision, that should be 9 sufficient, at least the way I read the regulations from 92 and 94. 10

The issue during the promulgation of the 11 draft the difference 12 rule was between the endocrinologists who only have the 13 80 hours of 14 radiation safety training versus diagnostic radiology residents who have a three-month or a four-month 15 16 residency in which their radiation safety training is 17 greater than the 80 hours. And I think that's why we had the differentiation in the ultimate final rule for 18 19 both 392 and 394 and not just the caveat of everything being in 390. 20

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth, did you want to

23 MS. McBURNEY: I was just going to agree 24 with Dick Vetter's assessment that the way the rules 25 are written it's based on the limits and radiation

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

21

22

	445
1	safety concerns dealing with those limits rather than
2	what the material is going to be used for.
3	MS. WILLIAMSON: So the issue of the
4	preceptor that Lynne brought up, do you still agree
5	that it's appropriate for us to go back and ask for a
6	preceptor statement?
7	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?
8	DR. VETTER: I think Lynne brings up a
9	good point, and, actually, I think it really clouds
10	the issue, because in the new Part 35 it's strictly
11	radiation safety it's strictly based on safety.
12	And in Subpart J, it differentiates between
13	hyperthyroidism and cancer and does not refer to
14	activity.
15	MS. McBURNEY: Right.
16	DR. VETTER: So someone who has been
17	perhaps someone has been treating patients with
18	hyperthyroidism but if it's always been below 33
19	millicuries, now when Subpart J expires, will you be
20	able to treat someone with more than 33 millicuries?
21	think maybe counsel needs to look at that.
22	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey?
23	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, would it be
24	acceptable to request from these individuals who want
25	under the grandfathering provision to have both 394

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	446
1	and 392 to provide a filled out 313A form to document
2	that they have been doing this under their old license
3	minus the preceptor statement since they may indeed by
4	a solo authorized user with no other authorized user
5	that could sign on their behalf? It would seem to me
6	reasonable evidence or you could ask even a radiation
7	safety officer to sign as a witness to these records.
8	MS. WILLIAMSON: What's the difference
9	between a witness and a preceptor.
10	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, the preceptor is
11	legally defined as somebody who has to be an
12	authorized user for that category on an agreement
13	state or NRC license
14	MS. WILLIAMSON: But I mean in the mind of
15	the licensee what would be the difference.
16	DR. WILLIAMSON: You could ask for a
17	reasonable level of evidence that that's been their
18	proactive pattern that they could comply with but
19	falls short of it may be very difficult to satisfy
20	legal requirement that this person have the status of
21	being an authorized user. It seems that's the issue,
22	but it seems a very reasonable request to document
23	that you have this experience in your past practice
24	pattern under the old whatever the number was, I can't
25	remember it, the single indication use for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

447 hyperthyroidism. That seems a reasonable request for 1 a regulatory body as long as you don't make the 2 3 standard for who can validate that impossible for 4 these individual to meet, which I think may be underlying Lynne's point. 5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 6 Leon? 7 DR. MALMUD: In a practical sense, the issue is radiation safety, and I believe that as the rules are currently written, and as Angela points out, there seems to be a disconnect. If the patient has thyroid cancer, I may treat the patient for thyroid

8 9 10 11 cancer with 100 millicuries. If the patient has 12 hyperthyroidism, I may not treat the patient with 40 13 14 millicuries. Both of whom are on an out-patient 15 basis, by the way -- unless I've proven that I had 16 experience in treating patients with 33 over 17 millicuries. There's a certain lack of logic to this issue is radiation because the safety, and 18 my 19 safety standards for population radiation the surrounding that patient are the same, whether the 20 patient had thyroid cancer or hyperthyroidism. 21 DR. WILLIAMSON: 22 Not necessarily. 23 DR. MALMUD: Really? 24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Because at 33

millicuries or less, basically the issue of whether

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

you can release the patient is answered with 100 percent uncertainty. And if it's over 33 millicuries, you have to go through this sort of more complex procedure of determining whether the patient is going to meet the half rem limit to members of the general public, and I think that is a safety issue. But I think that's probably the basis for why they distinguish between the two categories.

9 Being back in practice, I DR. MALMUD: 10 inform every patient -- I may be exceeding the requirements, but every patient that I treat as an 11 out-patient with radioiodine for hyperthyroidism gets 12 the same forms from me indicating are they going to be 13 14 exposed to any pregnant women, any infants? Are they 15 are any young children living in the home? If they're 16 going to work, will they be close to any pregnant 17 women or any infants? And if so, I recommend they take two or three days off since my belief is the best 18 19 exposure for someone who doesn't need radiation is zero, and that's regardless of whether I'm treating 20 millicuries or with 50 21 them with ten 30 or Now that may be a peculiarity of 22 millicuries. my practice rather than requirements, but whether the 23 24 patient's getting five millicuries or 100 millicuries, 25 I want to know who they're going to be exposed to.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

	449
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. We're going
2	to have to wrap this up soon. We've got two comments.
3	DR. ZELAC: Ronald Zelac, NRC. I simply
4	wanted to point out that the basis for the release is
5	not any more on activity. It's based on meeting the
6	dosage limits to those who are in the now to be
7	exposed population. So it's not automatic that 33
8	means that you are okay. It means you still have to
9	consider where that patient is going and where they're
10	going to reside. So you could say the release
11	criteria even applies to those patients that are
12	receiving diagnostic amounts of materia. You know
13	basically with certainty in almost all circumstances
14	that you will satisfy the criteria for those people to
15	be released, but certainly for a 33 millicurie, 35
16	millicurie iodine case, you can't with certainty, you
17	still have to consider where they're going and what
18	they're doing.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Lynne, did you
20	want to make a
21	MS. FAIROBENT: Yes. Angela, to your
22	question of the difference between what Jeff was
23	proposing from a preceptor to somebody else, right now
24	by definition of the preceptor and all the coupling to
25	the various subsections under T&E that we're looking

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

for example it would have to be a preceptor 1 at, authorized user in order to sign that. I think what 2 3 Jeff was trying to get to is part of the discussion we 4 had yesterday on whether or not a preceptor can be in 5 a broader sense. So, for example, if it is small 6 practice hospital where you have say a diagnostic 7 radiologist who is the only one in town doing this, 8 there may not be a preceptor or authorized user 9 available to sign for him, but there -- and there may 10 or may not be a separate RSO, but chances are there would be a consulting physicist in fact the physician 11 was serving as the RSO. 12 I'll throw out that Bill Uffelman and I 13 go back and look in the nuclear medicine 14 will 15 community with this question, and we'll provide 16 something back to staff and the ACMUI as to what we 17 think the extent of the problem is. CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David? 18 19 DR. DIAMOND: I've enjoyed the discussion. I don't see any problem. What are we talking about? 20 What's the problem? 21 DR. MALMUD: The problem, as I understand 22 23 it, and I may have a misunderstanding but I don't 24 think that I do, as I understand it, currently a 25 radiologist licensee who - а has not proven

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

451 experience with a greater than 33 millicuries of I-131 1 2 for hyperthyroidism is not approved to treat a patient 3 with 40 millicuries of I-131 on an out-patient basis; 4 is that correct? 5 MR. LIETO: No. That's not my understanding. 6 7 DR. MALMUD: Oh. What's your 8 understanding. 9 MR. LIETO: What we have is our physicians who have been approved under 300, which is approval 10 for radiopharmaceutical therapies -- all. 11 They are now renewing their license. There's no -- they are 12 now applying for either 392 and/or 394. 13 And the 14 answer is does that previous training and experience 15 and approval process authorize them to be approved 16 under those two categories? And --17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, particularly the higher one. 18 19 MR. LIETO: And my answer --20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Because we don't have any proof. 21 MR. LIETO: My answer would be, yes, and 22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 23 that --24 DR. MALMUD: Yes. 25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	452
1	DR. DIAMOND: There's the answer; we're
2	done. I don't think there is a big problem.
3	MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay.
4	MR. LIETO: The thing is is that the
5	other question that she had was should there be some
6	documentation, and my answer is no, because the
7	assumption that they have been ongoing
8	DR. DIAMOND: A de facto assumption.
9	MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay.
10	MR. LIETO: Otherwise every license
11	renewal is going to require that approved physicians
12	are going to have to submit preceptors, and it's not
13	going to just be for radiopharmaceutical therapy, it's
14	going to be for radiation oncologists who want to get
15	approved for HDR, I mean because of the different
16	categories. So that would be my recommendation.
17	MS. WILLIAMSON: So am I hearing now that
18	we don't need the 313A? They just come in, they say,
19	"Look, I was approved previously."
20	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: "You had approved me
21	before."
22	MS. WILLIAMSON: "I want to use whatever
23	activity I feel is necessary," and we just say,
24	"Okay." Is that what I'm hearing?
25	MS. SCHWARZ: I have a question. In terms

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	453
1	of grandfathering, does that expire when Subpart J
2	expires?
3	DR. VETTER: No.
4	MS. SCHWARZ: So then it will continue to
5	be grandfathered. So it seems to me that it should be
6	acceptable.
7	DR. WILLIAMSON: I guess I would say I
8	generally agree with this. I think the grandfathering
9	has there's no talk of having to have preceptors
10	and so on to demonstrate that you've actually been
11	doing this. And while it might be reasonable to ask
12	for some kind of evidence that you indeed had this
13	practice pattern, I think that the standard should be
14	much lower than for somebody that's trying to
15	establish let me finish that's trying to
16	establish qualifications for a practice de novo as a
17	new practitioner. There the law is clear, you have to
18	have a preceptor statement. But for this the standard
19	should be greatly relaxed.
20	MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, I'm not sure I have
21	a grasp on what the Committee is recommending.
22	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think the Committee
23	well, the defray was you want to make a motion?
24	MR. LIETO: Yes, make a motion. That will
25	force the issue.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	454
1	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I hope I make it
2	right. My motion is that physicians currently
3	authorized under 35.300
4	MS. McBURNEY: Which is?
5	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Radiopharmaceutical
6	therapy are authorized for 35.392 and 35.394.
7	DR. WILLIAMSON: But that's not the issue.
8	The issue is practitioners who were qualified to
9	practice hyperthyroid therapy, single indication
10	therapy
11	MS. McBURNEY: Like endocrinologists.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: can they be authorized
13	automatically?
14	MR. LIETO: Excuse me. Thirty-five.three
15	hundred addresses if you're approved under that,
16	you're approved for all the radiopharmaceutical
17	therapies that are FDA approved.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: That's right, but that's
19	not the issue we're discussing.
20	MS. FAIROBENT: Just for clarification,
21	Ralph, I think that what the party of people that
22	we're trying to assist are those physicians who are
23	only approved under what is now 932, Subpart J 932,
24	which was hyperthyroidism, are those who are currently

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

And because those were written as disease-specific, if 1 I may use that term, in the new Part 392 and 394 is 2 3 not written disease-specific but activity-limited. 4 Someone under 932 currently had no upper bound or 5 lower bound limit on how much iodine he or she could administer for hyperthyroidism. 6 So should they be 7 grandfathered now and able to practice under both 392 8 and 394? And if not, then what other additional 9 documentation therefore you have no grandfathering of these folks because we changed the structure of the 10 regulation for these individuals. And if routine 11 doses of hyperthyroidism today can go 30, 40 or even 12 higher, as Dr. Malmud was stating, they probably don't 13 14 have much documentation to show what they had been 15 routinely delivered. And under the new regulation now we have the split for the added requirements. 16 It's 17 that body of authorized users. MR. LIETO: I'm thoroughly 18 Ι quess confused because I quess the basic premise under which

19 confused because I guess the basic premise under which 20 this is coming in is changing. Let me re-ask the 21 question again. Were they approved under 35.300, 22 period? 23 MS. WILLIAMSON: No. 24 MR. LIETO: Or was it 35.300 with license

25 condition disease-specific?

	456
1	MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Yes.
2	MR. LIETO: Okay.
3	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Some are saying no
4	and some
5	MR. LIETO: Angela, please.
6	MS. WILLIAMSON: The license is written as
7	disease-specific. Training and experience is 35.300
8	with limitation of what they can do.
9	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So that's why the
10	thyroid comes into the Dr. Howe?
11	DR. HOWE: I think Trish answered it. And
12	the problem is that the licenses for the
13	endocrinologists were written very specifically. It
14	was for hyperthyroidism only, and there is not a one-
15	to-one correlation between the old 932 and the new 392
16	and the old 934 and the new 394, and so we cannot make
17	a direct assumption that someone that was authorized
18	under 392 now can get both. We have the same problem
19	with diagnostic nuclear medicine because diagnostic
20	nuclear medicine in the old Part 35 included the
21	diagnostic treatment for people that had cancer, had
22	already had their thyroid removed. And so we're
23	having to write specific license conditions in order
24	to grandfather these people that already had

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	457
1	not one to one with the old regulation.
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David and then
3	DR. DIAMOND: Given that the whole
4	rationale for making these regulatory changes was to
5	accommodate the wishes of the endocrinology community
6	to make sure they had maximum flexibility in the
7	administration of I-131, in this spirit I would like
8	to make a motion: Individuals authorized to use
9	authorization to use I-131 under the extant
10	regulations, those individuals also be considered to
11	be authorized to delivery I-131 under the new 35.392
12	and 35.394 without a specific requirement for a
13	preceptor statement nor for requirement to have a
14	documentation of cases, period. That's what the
15	endocrinologists wanted; that's what we gave them.
16	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do we have a second
17	on that?
18	DR. MALMUD: Second.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Now, we've had
20	a lot of discussion. Do we need any more discussion
21	or should we just take a vote?
22	DR. WILLIAMSON: I would speak against the
23	motion because the current Part 35 the reason I
24	agree we wanted to take into account the needs of the
25	endocrinology community, but the current Part 35 is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

constructed around radiation safety, not disease. And, therefore, I think this particular solution -the solution to this particular problem is simply to ask them to provide documentation that they have in fact treated patients above 33. That would eliminate them the problem of all endocrinologists perhaps who had only prescribed ten millicuries in the past from being able to suddenly administer 100 millicuries.

9 DR. DIAMOND: I have no problem with the 10 basic premise of your point. I would like to remind the Committee that if you are a physician who would 11 like to go and use these higher activities, that you 12 also -- that every credentialing committee that I 13 14 think of will ask you to document a number of cases so 15 that you can go and provide that service at а So from my personal viewpoint where I still 16 hospital. feel that credentialing committees do have some value, 17 I think that your concern would be addressed. If the 18 19 Committee, however, feels that it is useful or important to have these endocrinologists go back and 20 just write down the name of three patients they've 21 done, that will not be a major problem to me. 22 23 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would support it with

24 that addition.

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do you want to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	459
1	modify your motion so we can move forward?
2	DR. DIAMOND: Any other strong feelings on
3	either side regarding the documentation of the three
4	cases under, what is it, 313?
5	MS. McBURNEY: I think that since we've
6	switched to a more radiation safety based rule, that
7	allowing them to do that would open the door for them
8	to go ahead and treat for carcinoma and so forth,
9	because it's not specified in the rule what they're
10	going to use that material for.
11	DR. DIAMOND: But you're missing my point
12	that if you wanted to treat for thyroid cancer at my
13	institution, at Manny's and Subir's, you need to also
14	be credentialed to do that. And if you've never done
15	that before, I would assume your credentialing
16	committee would not approve you to do that.
17	MS. McBURNEY: Unless you're wanting to do
18	it in a freestanding
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In a facility, in an
20	office.
21	MS. McBURNEY: And we have had those
22	situations where someone
23	DR. DIAMOND: You need to have it approved
24	in an office?
25	MS. McBURNEY: We have had requests for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	460
1	that. I mean we denied it, but
2	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What do you think
3	about the amendment for the endocrinologists to
4	require the three cases?
5	DR. MALMUD: I would agree with it.
6	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right.
7	DR. DIAMOND: Then I would like to amend
8	my motion that those individuals who are applying,
9	those individuals who were authorized solely to use I-
10	131 for hyperthyroidism under the new 35.392 and the
11	new 35.394 that those individuals do not require a
12	preceptor statement but they must submit at least
13	three cases documenting that they have used greater
14	than 33 millicurie of I-131 in the past.
15	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Do we have a
16	second on the
17	DR. MALMUD: Second.
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: Second.
19	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Could we call the
20	question? Okay.
21	All those in favor? Opposed?
22	(Committee votes.)
23	CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So the motion
24	
	is carried, and I think that deals with it. If we're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	461
1	should come back at 1:15 at which point Dr. Malmud
2	will be running the meeting, so thank you.
3	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4	the record at 12:36 p.m. and went back on
5	the record at 1:19 p.m.)
I	NEAL R. GROSS

	462
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	1:19 p.m.
3	DR. MALMUD: Do you have slides?
4	DR. ZELAC: No. Good afternoon. I've
5	gotten the call. Apparently we are resuming to try to
6	stay on schedule. I'm speaking briefly, presumably
7	briefly, simply to close a loop. At the last meeting
8	of the Advisory Committee in May, I gave a
9	presentation called, "Interpretation of 10 CFR
10	35.61(b): Conditions for Use of Survey Instruments."
11	That particular section of the rule reads as follows:
12	"A licensee may not use survey instruments if the
13	difference between the indicated exposure rate and the
14	calculated exposure rate is more than 20 percent."
15	There was good advice given from the
16	Advisory Committee at the last meeting as to where
17	those particular words applied. Did they apply
18	strictly and only to the calibration procedure or did
19	they actually apply to the usage of the instrument in
20	the field? We, I have to say, from an appropriate,
21	perhaps, healths physics, point of view, we're looking
22	at it based on usage of the instrument in the field.
23	However, on reconsideration, looking at the rule, it
24	appeared that in fact the appropriate interpretation
25	was that these words applied to the calibration

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

procedure alone, and on that basis if the licensee calibrated an instrument using, as is typically done, a high energy source and the response to the instrument was within the plus or minus 20 percent range, then that instrument was good to go for field use.

7 It would be expected that if an individual licensee was going to be using an instrument in a low 8 9 energy field, that they might choose to calibrate the 10 instrument as well using a low energy source, such as the brachytherapy sources that they received for 11 12 clinical use. However, this is not part of the requirement, although the ANSI standard, which is the 13 14 basis for survey instrument calibrations, speaks to using a low energy source if you are going to be 15 measuring low energy fields. That is not part of the 16 17 regulatory requirement.

So on that basis, the practice, the common practice of calibrating with high energy sources and using energy correction factors when appropriate and necessary is acceptable, reasonable and will be the position that the agency takes with respect to enforcement.

Ralph Lieto had been charged, I believe,or volunteered, perhaps, at the last meeting to be the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

official conduit of opinion, although 1 had we discussion at the meeting there needed to be 2 an official transmission, if you will, of the combined 3 4 views or the considered views of the Committee. He 5 sent me a letter last July and response was provided to him in October. We, of course, had to be sure that 6 7 what we said was acceptable to our legal counsel, and 8 it was. And it basically says the following, "That 9 the correct interpretation of the requirement of 10 35.61(b) is that this section applies to the outcome of the calibration process, not to the use of survey 11 instruments after acceptable calibration." And, two, 12 "The use of energy correction charts or graphs after 13 14 acceptable calibration is permissible." And I would hope, unless there are other points of view, that that 15 should conclude this issue. 16 17 DR. MALMUD: Are there any questions of Shall I assume that the silence Zelac? is 18 Dr. 19 agreement with both Dr. Zelac's statement and Dr. Lieto's comment? 20 DR. ZELAC: The last thing I will mention 21 is that there is currently a Q&A on the Part 35 web 22 site dealing with survey instrument calibration. 23 The 24 information there is not incorrect; however, based on 25 this interpretation of the rule, we are revising the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

 wording of that Q&A. It is now in the review process now and will be put up on the web as a revision at soon as it's completed that process and whatever adjustments are required. DR. MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac DR. ZELAC: Thank you. DR. MALMUD: and thank you for bringing 	ls er lg
<pre>3 soon as it's completed that process and whateve 4 adjustments are required. 5 DR. MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac 6 DR. ZELAC: Thank you.</pre>	er Ig
4 adjustments are required. 5 DR. MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac 6 DR. ZELAC: Thank you.	ıg .o
DR. MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac DR. ZELAC: Thank you.	0
6 DR. ZELAC: Thank you.	0
	0
7 DR. MALMUD: and thank you for bringing	0
8 us back to our agenda and the next item, which is t	
9 begin at 1:30. May we begin the 1:30 item early or :	S
10 that in violation of the rules? Didn't you switch	ι,
11 Dr. Zelac with someone else or is Dr. Essig next?	
12 MS. WILLIAMSON: Tom Essig is next.	
13 DR. ZELAC: I simply moved up in th	le
14 schedule.	
DR. MALMUD: Oh, okay.	
16 MS. McBURNEY: Right. So it's Tom.	
17 MR. ESSIG: I'll be short too.	
18 DR. MALMUD: Thank you.	
19 MR. ESSIG: There should be a one-page	e
20 addition to your notebooks under the tab, "Access t	.0
21 ACMUI Access to NMED." Oh, it hasn't been adde	d
22 then. Angela, is that handout	
23 MS. WILLIAMSON: Oh, I guess I forgot	.0
24 pass it by	
25 MR. ESSIG: Oh. The public has it but ye	u

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1don't have it. Sorry about that.2MS. MCBURNEY: The last to know.3MS. WILLIAMSON: I put it out but I forgot4to give it to the Committee.5MR. ESSIG: Okay. The issue was because6of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more7involved in evaluation of medical events, it's8incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members9with the appropriate data. We looked at two options10to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some11periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of12medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent13out by our contractor to each of you, and then the14user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access15software.16We felt the advantage to that would be17that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to18that had been reviewed by the staff and beermined to19meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that20way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous21information would be excluded. The downside of that,22of course, is that the data may not be totally23current. It's a function of when the latest batch was24processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine25to sort the data was not available. That is, you'd		466
3MS. WILLIAMSON: I put it out but I forgot4to give it to the Committee.5MR. ESSIG: Okay. The issue was because6of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more7involved in evaluation of medical events, it's8incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members9with the appropriate data. We looked at two options10to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some11periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of12medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent13out by our contractor to each of you, and then the14user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access15software.16We felt the advantage to that would be17that it would be you would be sent only the data18that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to19meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that20way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous21information would be excluded. The downside of that,22of course, is that the data may not be totally23current. It's a function of when the latest batch was24processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	1	don't have it. Sorry about that.
4to give it to the Committee.5MR. ESSIG: Okay. The issue was because6of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more7involved in evaluation of medical events, it's8incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members9with the appropriate data. We looked at two options10to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some11periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of12medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent13out by our contractor to each of you, and then the14user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access15software.16We felt the advantage to that would be17that it would be you would be sent only the data18that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to19meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that20way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous21information would be excluded. The downside of that,22of course, is that the data may not be totally23current. It's a function of when the latest batch was24processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	2	MS. McBURNEY: The last to know.
5MR. ESSIG: Okay. The issue was because6of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more7involved in evaluation of medical events, it's8incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members9with the appropriate data. We looked at two options10to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some11periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of12medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent13out by our contractor to each of you, and then the14user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access15software.16We felt the advantage to that would be17that it would be you would be sent only the data18that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to19meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that20way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous21information would be excluded. The downside of that,22of course, is that the data may not be totally23current. It's a function of when the latest batch was24processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	3	MS. WILLIAMSON: I put it out but I forgot
 of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more involved in evaluation of medical events, it's incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members with the appropriate data. We looked at two options to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine 	4	to give it to the Committee.
involved in evaluation of medical events, it's incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members with the appropriate data. We looked at two options to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	5	MR. ESSIG: Okay. The issue was because
incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members with the appropriate data. We looked at two options to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	6	of the fact that we're asking the Committee to be more
with the appropriate data. We looked at two options to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	7	involved in evaluation of medical events, it's
to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	8	incumbent on us to then provide the Committee members
11periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of12medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent13out by our contractor to each of you, and then the14user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access15software.16We felt the advantage to that would be17that it would be you would be sent only the data18that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to19meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that20way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous21information would be excluded. The downside of that,22of course, is that the data may not be totally23current. It's a function of when the latest batch was24processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	9	with the appropriate data. We looked at two options
medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent out by our contractor to each of you, and then the user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access software. We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	10	to do this. One is to provide the Committee on some
13 out by our contractor to each of you, and then the 14 user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access 15 software. 16 We felt the advantage to that would be 17 that it would be you would be sent only the data 18 that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to 19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	11	periodic basis, maybe quarterly or so, a download of
14 user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access 15 software. 16 We felt the advantage to that would be 17 that it would be you would be sent only the data 18 that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to 19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	12	medical events from NMED on the CD, this would be sent
15 software. 16 We felt the advantage to that would be 17 that it would be you would be sent only the data 18 that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to 19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	13	out by our contractor to each of you, and then the
We felt the advantage to that would be that it would be you would be sent only the data that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous information would be excluded. The downside of that, of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	14	user, each of you, would sort the data via the Access
17 that it would be you would be sent only the data 18 that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to 19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	15	software.
18 that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to 19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	16	We felt the advantage to that would be
19 meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that 20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	17	that it would be you would be sent only the data
20 way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous 21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	18	that had been reviewed by the staff and determined to
21 information would be excluded. The downside of that, 22 of course, is that the data may not be totally 23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	19	meet the criteria for medical events, and so in that
of course, is that the data may not be totally current. It's a function of when the latest batch was processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	20	way it would be a focused data set, and the extraneous
23 current. It's a function of when the latest batch was 24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	21	information would be excluded. The downside of that,
24 processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine	22	of course, is that the data may not be totally
	23	current. It's a function of when the latest batch was
25 to sort the data was not available. That is, you'd	24	processed, the quarterly batch, and the search engine
	25	to sort the data was not available. That is, you'd

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

have to rely on an Access database to sort the data or process the data.

3 The other option that we looked at was to 4 provide what amounts to real-time access to NMED 5 database for each member. And the advantages of that, of course, more flexible unfettered access to the data 6 7 by all members. The NMED has a search engine that can 8 sort the data. The downside is that for some of you 9 that may be somewhat daunting because it includes all 10 events. I mean medical events are only a subset of the database. And it also includes those events which 11 have not been reviewed by the staff, some of which 12 fall by the wayside because they don't meet the --13 14 later prove be non-reportable. they to And 15 considering those two options, we feel it's -- that 16 our proposed approach is going to be to select Option 17 2, that is to provide each of you access to NMED.

We can do this as early as next week. We 18 19 have all of your email addresses, and so it's just a question of our notifying our contract at the Idaho 20 National Environmental Engineering Lab to add you to 21 the -- provide you that access. 22 Your access will be 23 limited to your term on the Committee, and that of 24 course it's to be accessed and used only really in the 25 performance of your duties on the Committee, and we of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

I have our NMED Project Manager, Michele 5 Burgess, available in the audience here to help field 6 7 any questions that you might have. But I thought 8 given the two options that we have of providing you 9 either direct access to it or providing you with 10 digests of the data through a CD, we felt that access to the NMED database, which has records dating back to 11 12 about 1990 that's when it first or so, was constituted. Of course it's read-only access. 13 That's 14 all anybody has.

DR. MALMUD: Thank you. Jeff?

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that's a great 17 idea. With regard to Option 1, I found the Access database not just daunting but totally impenetrable 18 19 without some fairly thorough orientation to how you had created the data structure. So I suspect with an 20 engine it will 21 automated search be easier on 22 everybody.

MR. ESSIG: Okay.

MR. ESSIG: Subir?

DR. NAG: With the second method, will

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 468

15

23

24

	469
1	there be an easy method just to pull up the medical
2	event or do we have to go through a lot of hoops to
3	get to the medical events?
4	MR. ESSIG: I would ask Michele if you
5	could come to a microphone and if you could help with
6	that. This is Michele Burgess who's the Project
7	Manager for NMED. And just address the question about
8	the ease of searching through. And Michele herself is
9	fairly new to this. We had Sam Pettijohn who had been
10	the Project Manager forever retired last May or June
11	was it August? Okay. And Michele has been taking
12	his place since that time.
13	MS. BURGESS: Well, to answer the question
14	about using the web site, it's very easy to use. The
15	front end let's you choose what criteria you want to
16	sort the data by, and it can pull up all the medical
17	events. There's a lot of push buttons you can use,
18	icons you can choose from. It leads you through
19	pretty well. You can always call either me or INEEL
20	directly if you're looking for a certain piece and
21	you're not sure how to get that piece out of what you
22	see on the screen. We're also upgrading the web site
23	and we hope next spring a new one will be coming out
24	that will have even a more user-friendly interface
25	with more choices.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	470
1	DR. MALMUD: And how may you be reached if
2	there are calls for you?
3	MS. BURGESS: You can reach me here at
4	the NRC it's 301-415-5868. Also, on the front page of
5	the NMED web site, it gives contact information for
6	both me and for the contractor. If that's what the
7	decision is and we're going to give you access, then
8	someone will be contacting you directly to establish
9	your contact and at that point can give you some
10	basics on logging in and starting to use the system.
11	DR. MALMUD: Thank you. Other questions?
12	Comments? Thank you very much. Oh, I'm sorry.
13	DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm sorry. Not to
14	belabor this but how narrowly is performance of
15	official ACMUI duties to be defined? Is it like only
16	we're to use it when we're given a specific request to
17	evaluate something like the Novoste event or can we
18	have more latitude as to when we think it might be
19	useful? I just ask you to explain what you mean so we
20	don't transgress any boundaries and all wind up in
21	jail or something.
22	MR. ESSIG: Well, let me give you a for
23	instance. I could probably no, it's not I don't
24	believe it's a jailable offense. The for instance
25	would be to cover two extremes. Obviously, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Novoste would be -- or something similar, which would 1 have been a tasking from us, would clearly fit that 2 3 description. Something that might not fit the 4 description is if you're wanting to research events to write a REFRI journal article that has really no 5 connection to your ACMUI duties at all. 6 That would 7 probably be the other extreme. And that we would 8 probably say would not fit that definition of access. 9 And, obviously, there are a lot of things in between, 10 but if those examples help illustrate the thing. We don't have any real hard and fast rules here, but 11 encourage or I should say discourage the use of it for 12 those tasks which a reasonable person would come to 13 14 the conclusion this isn't really related to my ACMUI duties. 15 Any other 16 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 17 questions? Ralph? MR. LIETO: When with the 18 we met 19 commissioners, one of the things that they mentioned that they wanted the Committee to look at were events 20 that occurred -- medical events that occurred for 21 review and comment. Will this now become sort of 22 23 standing agenda item with the Committee that we'll 24 review medical events since the last meeting or 25 something like that? I'm trying to look at where

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

we'll have access to this but if it's just sort of like you sit down with your morning coffee and bagel and look at what's happened over the last couple weeks in the medical use, I'm kind of trying to get a handle on what we need to do with this access. MR. ESSIG: We're in the process of giving

7 that further thought, and so we'll have to share that 8 with you at the time. But, basically, what we're 9 trying to -- what I see the Committee can fill an 10 important niche is we used to have in a previous NRC organization it was an office for the analysis of 11 12 operational events. It was AEOD was the acronym. And there was a small medical subset of that --13 or 14 materials subset of that with this Sam Pettijohn that 15 I mentioned who was the Project Manager. He and one 16 other staff person did perform those long-term trends 17 and tried to glean from that lessons learned, what did we learn from these events and how do we feedback that 18 19 back into the regulatory process? Well, when that office was dissolved we lost that capability. 20

Now, granted, the charter here is for 21 medical events, which are a subset of the materials 22 23 events, and so we're in the process currently of 24 reevaluating how we want to approach the events, but 25 we thought it would be very appropriate to use this

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

committee as a source of expertise that would help us dissect, diagnose what happened in those events and to 2 help us with root cause analysis and that sort of thing.

5 DR. MILLER: Remind me of the exact words, Tom, if you can remember them, if anybody can remember 6 7 them, but the Commission gave us guidance back after 8 your meeting with them and the staff requirements 9 memorandum and it encouraged the staff to use the 10 Committee to help us analyze events. What they said after that was when there is a regulatory need. Okay. 11 What's a regulatory need? 12 I think there's a fair amount of latitude in that, but I think, 13 as Tom 14 pointed out, I think that if it's aimed at official 15 duties if helping Committee and it's frame 16 recommendations with regard to where we go in the 17 future or helping us to determine do we have a problem in any specific area based upon the events that had 18 19 been reported, clearly, I think there's a regulatory need. 20

What would not be a regulatory need, my 21 opinion is Ι think 22 personal а lot of us are 23 professional enough that we know what we're doing in 24 this area, and I didn't look at that as a particular 25 constraint. But I guess it was to prevent -- I guess

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

	474
1	it was to prevent any abuses of using the Committee
2	for other purposes or personal purposes.
3	DR. MALMUD: So you're asking us basically
4	to exercise our judgment with regard to the need to
5	know with respect to the responsibilities that we have
6	with the ACMUI.
7	DR. MILLER: Yes. And I guess let's use
8	common sense. If you have a question and you're not
9	sure
10	DR. MALMUD: Thank you.
11	DR. MILLER: just call and we'll
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think one thing that's
13	a burning issue on or a current issue is prostate
14	brachytherapy and that would certainly be a good first
15	thing for those of us that are interested to use the
16	event database to get that information and think about
17	events that have led you to the quandary where you
18	are.
19	DR. MALMUD: Thank you. Any other
20	questions for either Tom or
21	DR. MILLER: I guess the only thing I
22	would say in closing is based upon the discussion I
23	would assume this is a desirable thing
24	DR. MALMUD: Yes.
25	DR. MILLER: for the Committee to have

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	475
1	access.
2	DR. MALMUD: There's full agreement.
3	DR. MILLER: Okay.
4	DR. MALMUD: Thank you. And thank you for
5	the brevity of the presentation. This brings us back
6	to pretty much the schedule. And the next item is the
7	discussion of the draft information notice regarding
8	issuance of identification cards to patients who are
9	released after treatment with radiopharmaceuticals.
10	Roberto Torres.
11	MR. ESSIG: Yes. Roberto Torres is
12	recently, because I think this is his first appearance
13	in front of the Committee as well, he's one of my
14	I'm sorry? The third? Okay.
15	DR. NAG: I've seen him before.
16	MR. ESSIG: But his first in his new
17	capacity as he is one of my two section chiefs. He's
18	responsible for Part 35 implementation, among other
19	things.
20	DR. MALMUD: Welcome in your new first
21	presentation in your new capacity.
22	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
23	MR. TORRES: Thank you.
24	MR. ESSIG: Since August.
25	MR. TORRES: Good afternoon. As it was

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

mentioned before, the Commission has directed us 1 through an SRM to become more engaged with the members 2 3 of the ACMUI, and this is an example of engaging you. 4 We developed an information notice, which 5 it's title is, "Heightened Awareness for Patients Administered Unsealed Byproduct Material or Permanent 6 7 Implants." And I will go in some history what 8 prompted the information notice. 9 Around March 2003 а boat load of 10 passengers was traveling from New York to New Jersey, across the Lincoln Tunnel and there was a radiation 11 12 detector at that tunnel and the alarm was triggered. There was some commotion, law enforcement responded to 13 14 the event, and it was found after some time that there 15 was a passenger who has been given ten millicuries of 16 Iodine-131 that morning. The patient was discharged, 17 given written instructions, and one of the was instructions in the written instructions said that the 18 19 patient need not to use public transportation for at least two days. 20 What happened afterward was that the head 21 of the New Jersey Radiation Control Program sent a 22 23 letter to the NRC and basically was telling NRC, 24 "Please, NRC, emphasize to your licensees the 25 importance of patient instructions." But she also

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

treatment, type of isotope that the patient received.

5 Dr. Lipoti's letter received media attention, it got the attention from the Commission 6 7 also. There were discussions between commissioners' 8 technical assistance and the Region 1 office, and it 9 was agreed by the NRC that we were going to issue an information notice to address Dr. Lipoti's concerns. 10

The first board shows the title of the 11 information notice, which you have a copy of it in 12 There were some discussions initially 13 vour booklet. whether we should write this information notice to 14 15 therapy patients versus diagnostic, but we are using the new terms under the revised Part 35, which is 16 17 unsealed byproduct material. We don't want to use language that will reflect the old philosophy, 18 19 philosophy of the old regulation which is diagnostic and therapeutic. 20

So we came up with this title, "Sealed Byproduct Material or Permanent Implants," meaning and that's the next bullet, the second one, there is language in the information notice that will reflect there's a high probability that therapeutic patients

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

	478
1	will trigger an alarm, but we also have to consider
2	that patients who receive lower dosages will also
3	trigger an alarm. The third bullet reflects that the
4	IN, information notice, is reminding licensees of
5	their regulatory requirements: Sit down with the
6	patient, discuss and go over the written instructions.
7	Also, the information notice is
8	recommending two voluntary actions. The Action Number
9	1 is provide an explanation to all released patients
10	that they can trigger radiation monitoring equipment,
11	so that they'll be aware of it. And the intent of
12	this is if they know that there's a possibility for
13	them to trigger an alarm, that they can step forward

15 The second action is generic post-study or post-treatment part, and, initially, these are the 16 17 recommended information that we wrote down in the information notice: Patient's name, date of the 18 procedure, isotope and activity, expiration date, some 19 language there indicating that the patient poses no 20 21 danger to the public and was released under current 22 regulations, and the physician's telephone number.

to law authority officials and find the cause of it.

The draft IN was sent to the Advisory Committee for medical uses of isotope, all of you, for comment. It was also sent to the NSIR, our new Office

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

||

14

479

of Nuclear Security on Incidence Response for comments also.

3 And we received a comment mainly from Dr. 4 Vetter and basically he agreed on the Voluntary Action 5 Number 1, so did NSIR. And he disagreed with Voluntary Action Number 2 mainly because it looks like 6 7 it is an undue burden to medical licensee, and several 8 of the issues are will the hospital be expected to 9 Another provide this card? issue is the implementation issue. 10 Different hospitals will come up with different type of cards. Another issue is 11 the validity of that card when 12 what's а law enforcement official looks at it. And there are also 13 14 concerns about HIPAA regulations which prevents 15 decision from releasing information to third parties. 16 You can imagine a local federal law enforcement 17 official calling the hospital and then asking the licensee, "Did this patient receive ten millicuries of 18 19 Iodine-131 this morning?" That's the issue.

If there is a need to issue a card, Dr. Vetter agreed that it should be very, very generic and that it should basically say that this patient poses no danger to the public. NSIR's comments is that they agree in Voluntary Action Number 1. They disagree in Voluntary Action Number 2 basically this is not the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

right time. The Department of Homeland Security is considering implementation of a nationwide system of radiological detection, and if they're considering that system, they will also have to consider operational procedures, protocols for alarm response and determining a threshold level to screen out all those patients that are medical patients.

8 Also, NSIR agreed that instead of issuing 9 a generic card with all that information that you have seen in the two or three previous slides before to 10 issue or give the licensees a business card or the 11 physician's business card. NSIR also recognizes the 12 fact that the card will not be a carte blanche that 13 14 will allow the patient or the local authority to tell 15 the individual, "Go ahead and we will not search you." 16 The card it's just some sort of information that 17 enforcement authority will look at the patient and will try to screen out the patient and put that 18 19 patient through a different search criteria.

And the example I am trying to bring here is there's an NRC employee who has a metal implant and he carries a card that says that he has a metal implant. Every time he goes to an airport he shows the card, but that card does not allow him to go through. He will undergo a different type of search

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	481
1	to screen out other possibilities and to verify what
2	he is saying, what he is claiming.
3	So what is NRC intent for this Voluntary
4	Action Number 1? What law enforcement officials need
5	to hear from this patient they have in front of them
6	that it's emitting radiation is that that radiation is
7	safe and that it is allowed by law. Those are the key
8	points that we want that patient to communicate to law
9	enforcement.
10	This leads us to a revised Voluntary
11	Action Number 1, which is give the patient the
12	licensee's business card and provide written
13	information for law enforcement use stating that the
14	radiation that this patient is carrying is safe it is
15	allowed by law. In other words, the second point is
16	that a business card licensee can write behind the
17	business card two words, "safe" and "allowed by law,"
18	for the patient to convey that information to various
19	law enforcement authorities. And this is our proposal
20	that we are putting here in front of the Committee.
21	Do you agree with this revised Voluntary Action Number
22	1 with that language or should it be modified to
23	reflect our intention, which is radiation is safe and
24	it is allowed by law?
25	DR. MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	482
1	DR. NAG: Yes. I'm not sure what is being
2	done at other hospitals, but I know that in our
3	hospital any patient that has a permanent radioactive
4	implant has two things. They have, one, a bracelet
5	that says on the bracelet they've imprinted the
6	date of the implant, the radioactive material and what
7	the half-life date is. And we also provide them with
8	one page that has instructions about the implant and
9	when it is implanted and what the radioactive material
10	was. So either of those two I'm sure would be useful
11	in lieu of your Action Number 2. I wonder how many
12	hospitals provide that routinely on all implant
13	patients. Do you have a requirement for permanent
14	implants?
15	DR. VETTER: They provide written
16	instructions to the patient or written instructions
17	and to radiopharmaceutical therapy patients as well.
18	They do not provide written instructions to diagnostic
19	patients, but in fact someone who just got 30
20	millicuries of sestimebe could set off an alarm as
21	well. So I think there is some wisdom in this in the

sense that a diagnostic patient could set off an alarm

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

One of the things I like about this proposed change is it's still -- it's information

(202) 234-4433

as well.

22

23

24

25

(202) 234-4433

notice only, and it allows a hospital to provide this 1 information to patients in any way they wish with an 2 3 armband or whatever, but it does provide quidance in 4 a rather generic sense that offers consistency. So if 5 hospitals decided to follow this, then Homeland 6 Security people would get used to that sort of a 7 thing, and it might be a little bit easier for them. 8 DR. MALMUD: Other comments? 9 MS. McBURNEY: I agree with the change and 10 this would also not violate HIPAA regulations. It's generic enough that it gives the information to the 11 law enforcement people that they need but not so much 12 that it would violate HIPAA probably. 13 14 DR. VETTER: Could I make one comment in 15 HIPAA? Actually, that was a concern for me too. When law enforcement calls, if they have a legitimate need, 16 17 then HIPAA doesn't really matter. MS. McBURNEY: Right. 18 19 DR. VETTER: But if law enforcement calls, gets the Secretary of Nuclear Medicine, says, "I need 20 to know this information and I'm in law enforcement, 21 you've got to give it to me," the Secretary's been 22 23 trained by the Compliance Officer at the hospital to 24 not share any of that. 25 Right. MS. McBURNEY:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

DR. VETTER: So it's going to take hours, perhaps, to sort all that out. So I think HIPAA is a valid concern. But simply for writing a business card without a lot of other information law enforcement can follow up on that if they need to. They need to recognize they might not get an immediate answer.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, the information is 8 under the voluntary control of the patient. It's not 9 like the stamped on the patient's forehead against the 10 patient's will. The patient has the right to withhold 11 the information from whomever they want. So how can 12 that be a violation of HIPAA to provide the patient 13 with some documentation? They can share?

MS. MCBURNEY: That wasn't the concern.It was the way the first Action 2 is written.

DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

17 DR. MALMUD: Other comments from the 18 table?

MR. LIETO: It relates to the licensee's business card. The expectation then is that the law enforcement officer can call that number and get an answer to his questions or is it just simply that's where the patient came from? It's just letting him know where the patient came from.

MR. TORRES: That's where the patient came

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

16

25

from, and I have already samples which customer official has been given the information where this patient has came from, and it's up to them whether to pursue that phone call or they just isolate and search the individual or the vehicle. So they have other means of verifying the information without the need of calling the licensee.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: I have a question. Do all 9 doctors carry a business card? I'm thinking more of 10 private practice.

DR. NAG: I think a business card wouldn't be a problem, but what may be a problem is getting a hold of that person on the weekend and after hours. That's almost very difficult at times.

15 The answer to your question DR. MALMUD: 16 is that most physicians have business cards but all 17 have prescription blanks, and either means is adequate for putting a short note. The method that I've been 18 19 using with my patients is to on the back of the xeroxed sheet, which talks about the treatment of 20 hyperthyroidism, I have a copy of my business card and 21 then the dose of radioiodine that they received and 22 23 the date. And I tell them to use that if they need 24 it, but I also tell them that they will avoid a lot of 25 embarrassment for themselves by no crossing a bridge

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

486 taking a tunnel unless they have to and not 1 or entering a federal building where they know 2 that they'll be monitored. That they're not breaking the 3 4 law by doing either of these two things but they will 5 be possibly picked up being temporarily as 6 radioactive. And I cite the example of the amusing case that's amusing to patients about the patient who 7 8 was treated in New York and took the bus to New 9 Jersey. There will be situations in which patients 10 will of necessity have to cross a bridge or go through 11 The patient from New a tunnel which is monitored. 12 Jersey comes to New York for I-135 therapy and goes 13 14 back home to New Jersey after the getting dose he or 15 she will have to have gone either over bridge or through a tunnel and they may be picked up. 16 17 The other thing is that the cards that we give them are not proof of anything except that 18 19 someone has that card. But it is a means of reducing embarrassment. I think that if we're looking for a 20 discussion about the intent of the revised Voluntary 21 Action 2, we can move on that as soon as we hear a 22 comment from the floor which I think has been standing 23 24 here patiently. 25 MR. WHITE: Gerry White from AAPM. I just

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

wanted to comment I agree with much of what's been 1 said except I'd like to point out that it's really not 2 3 the patient's responsibility to educate law 4 enforcement personnel, which is what this does, by and 5 large, nor is it the licensee's responsibility to they can 6 train patients SO that educate law 7 enforcement personnel. I think conceptually this 8 project is flawed.

I'd also like to follow up on the remarks 9 10 we just heard that the card really cannot possibly provide additional security. Ιt 11 may avoid embarrassment to a patient, but an evildoer who had 12 bad intentions with radioactive material would simply 13 14 need to make a trip to Kinko's to make this all better 15 for him, and it's really not worth that to make this a nationwide policy for all our patients. 16

17 Lastly, I'd like to say it's very poor law enforcement policy. It takes a normal activity, 18 19 something that millions of Americans undergo every year, some sort of radionuclide procedure, and places 20 it into sort of a potentially suspicious activity. 21 It's much like vetting people for bank fraud who 22 23 happen to have a checkbook in their purse. It just is 24 wronq. And there's a much better way to do this if 25 education is going to be had, if recommendations or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

voluntary actions are going to happen, and that is to insist that law enforcement agencies that have these radiation detectors have proper radiation detectors.

4 One can purchase for not much money a 5 radiation detector that has a pulsite analysis device that prints out the isotope and could be programmed in 6 7 the simplest case to flash medical or non-medical after examining the patient with the device. 8 They're 9 not expensive, they're available, and I think that if there's going to be a burden for this, it shouldn't be 10 It certainly shouldn't be on the 11 on the licensees. should be on the law enforcement patients. 12 Ιt personnel whose job it is to make this right for us. 13

14 DR. MALMUD: Thank you for your comments. I would just point out that everything that you've 15 16 said is true. Our goal is to relieve pain and -- as physicians is to relieve pain and suffering. The note 17 in the patient's hands will reduce the embarrassment 18 19 that will come to the patient since the patient will not have broken any law, and that's my only purpose in 20 giving my patients those notes at this time. 21

I agree with your observations and recommendations, and they probably should go to the new Department of Homeland Security rather than to us as clinicians. And we all agree that the notes are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	489
1	not proof positive. The goal is to try and make the
2	patient as comfortable as possible.
3	And, lastly, as anyone who has a handicap
4	knows, it is for the handicapped to try to educate
5	those who should have been wiser in dealing with the
6	handicapped, and unfortunately the burden falls to the
7	person who's carrying the disability. In this case,
8	the disability is decaying rapidly but it nevertheless
9	it is a disability which is on board for a short
10	period of time. Dr. Vetter?
11	DR. VETTER: Yes. I think the real value
12	in this is the same value as Mr. Torres mentioned
13	relative to a card that's given to a patient with a
14	metal implant. It simply calls out to security that
15	they can be checked in a little different manner and
16	probably cleared quite quickly, in particular if they
17	get a spectrometer, but that's, again, beyond our
18	control.
19	DR. MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Suleiman.
20	DR. SULEIMAN: Yes. We have I mean the
21	whole medical alert cards and everything else the
22	patients carry, the issue came up with security
23	screening devices at one of the FDA advisory
24	committees. People with implants or muscle
25	stimulators, a whole sort of electronic devices that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1could be interfered with with magnetic fields and so2on. So this is just one more thing that probably the3patient needs to be aware of, but how many cards is a4patient going to carry around?5DR. MALMUD: The other question that I had6is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware7of one that's come to my attention. That that's8incident in New York. Are there many more?9PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you:13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a25certain type of monitor I think would be under the		490
3patient needs to be aware of, but how many cards is a3patient going to carry around?5DR. MALMUD: The other question that I had6is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware7of one that's come to my attention. That that's8incident in New York. Are there many more?9PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCEURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	1	could be interfered with with magnetic fields and so
4patient going to carry around?5DR. MALMUD: The other question that I had6is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware7of one that's come to my attention. That that's8incident in New York. Are there many more?9PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	2	on. So this is just one more thing that probably the
5 DR. MALMUD: The other question that I had 6 is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware 7 of one that's come to my attention. That that's 8 incident in New York. Are there many more? 9 PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of 10 them. 11 DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I 12 think you 13 MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a 14 regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to 15 require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. 16 But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because 17 they're not possessing radioactive material except 18 maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some 19 of the states are providing the training for the first 20 responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment 21 of you know, they get Homeland Security money and 22 they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument 23 they can. And so we also provide some calibration 24 services for them. But to require them to have a	3	patient needs to be aware of, but how many cards is a
 is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware of one that's come to my attention. That that's incident in New York. Are there many more? PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of them. DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I think you MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration 	4	patient going to carry around?
7of one that's come to my attention. That that's8incident in New York. Are there many more?9PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	5	DR. MALMUD: The other question that I had
 incident in New York. Are there many more? PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of them. DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I think you MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a 	6	is how many incidents have there been? I'm only aware
9PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	7	of one that's come to my attention. That that's
10them.11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	8	incident in New York. Are there many more?
11DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	9	PARTICIPANT: There's been a number of
12think you13MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a14regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to15require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.16But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because17they're not possessing radioactive material except18maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some19of the states are providing the training for the first20responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment21of you know, they get Homeland Security money and22they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument23they can. And so we also provide some calibration24services for them. But to require them to have a	10	them.
MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	11	DR. MALMUD: There have been? Ruth, I
regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	12	think you
require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement. But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	13	MS. McBURNEY: Just coming from a
But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because they're not possessing radioactive material except maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some of the states are providing the training for the first responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	14	regulator standpoint, it's really noble to try to
17 they're not possessing radioactive material except 18 maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some 19 of the states are providing the training for the first 20 responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment 21 of you know, they get Homeland Security money and 22 they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument 23 they can. And so we also provide some calibration 24 services for them. But to require them to have a	15	require a certain type of monitor for law enforcement.
18 maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some 19 of the states are providing the training for the first 20 responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment 21 of you know, they get Homeland Security money and 22 they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument 23 they can. And so we also provide some calibration 24 services for them. But to require them to have a	16	But as radiation regulators, we can't do that because
19 of the states are providing the training for the first 20 responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment 21 of you know, they get Homeland Security money and 22 they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument 23 they can. And so we also provide some calibration 24 services for them. But to require them to have a	17	they're not possessing radioactive material except
responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	18	maybe some exempt sources or so forth. And also some
of you know, they get Homeland Security money and they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	19	of the states are providing the training for the first
they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument they can. And so we also provide some calibration services for them. But to require them to have a	20	responders, and we're finding just a wide assortment
23 they can. And so we also provide some calibration 24 services for them. But to require them to have a	21	of you know, they get Homeland Security money and
24 services for them. But to require them to have a	22	they just go out and buy whatever type of instrument
	23	they can. And so we also provide some calibration
25 certain type of monitor I think would be under the	24	services for them. But to require them to have a
	25	certain type of monitor I think would be under the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

491 purview of some other agency. And what we're dealing 1 with is the reality of there are patients being 2 3 released and picked up by these monitors. 4 DR. MALMUD: So the question before us is do we agree with Voluntary Action Number 2? It is a 5 6 voluntary action, it's not required, and it would 7 simply be to give the patient a note with the 8 physician's name and address and phone number 9 indicating that they've been treated and that it's 10 safe and allowed by law. That would be for the patient to carry. If the patient wishes to share that 11 information with whoever stops them, he can, and if he 12 doesn't wish to, he doesn't have to under the law. 13 14 Dr. Nag? 15 I'm wondering whether it DR. NAG: Yes. 16 should be the physician who may not be easily 17 contacted or the person in charge of radiation safety, because there's always somebody who is approachable in 18 19 case of radiation accident, and we provide the name of the radiation safety person. 20 MS. McBURNEY: Yes. It's the licensee's 21 business card rather than the physician's. 22 DR. MALMUD: It's the physician who always 23 24 sees the patient because it's the physician who

personally oversees the administration of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

therapeutic dose for I-131. If an individual 1 2 physician works out an arrangement with his or her 3 radiation safety officer and that individual is 4 willing to have their number, so be it. This is a voluntary system. Our main goal, I believe, is to 5 reduce the embarrassment of being stopped for the 6 patient, and any constructive suggestion is welcome, 7 8 as is yours. Dr. Vetter? 9 DR. VETTER: Yes. I like the new revised 10 statement, and I also like the use of the word, "licensee's business card," because it allows us to do 11 -- it could be the physician, it could be radiation 12 safety, it could be the President, whomever 13 the 14 licensee decides is the best contact. 15 DR. MALMUD: It appears that you have 16 reached a consensus among this table. DR. NAG: One of the few times. 17 (Laughter.) 18 19 DR. MALMUD: So your first motion in your role and your third time here has brought you a 20 consensus, and we thank you for bringing it to our --21 oh, is there another? I'm sorry, excuse me. 22 MR. LIETO: Yes. I'm a little concerned 23 24 about Voluntary Action 1. I quess it's maybe some of 25 the language. It says, "ensure that all patients."

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	493
1	It's almost like you're it's not a recommendation
2	and when you say, "ensure all patients," it kind of
3	takes, to me, that voluntariness, if there's such a
4	word, out of this action.
5	DR. NAG: Where?
6	DR. HOWE: Where does it say, "ensure."
7	MR. LIETO: This was the draft that was
8	distributed in our packet.
9	DR. NAG: Oh, not on this, right?
10	MS. McBURNEY: No. On the handout it just
11	says, "provide."
12	MR. LIETO: This is the draft as of just
13	a week ago or a month ago, last month.
14	DR. HOLAHAN: In your package.
15	MR. LIETO: It's in our packet. It has a
16	strikeout of Voluntary Action 2 and a replacement,
17	okay? And I guess I would like to know if we're going
18	to talk about this or maybe there's going to be
19	another version of this and we can maybe respond to
20	that at that time, I don't know.
21	MR. TORRES: Our intent is once we make
22	the changes we're going to resubmit the IN to the
23	ACMUI for a final go ahead.
24	MR. LIETO: I would like to not have the
25	"ensure" because it takes, as I mentioned, that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

voluntariness out of it, and it says, "all diagnostic and therapeutic." I mean we're saying every patient's going to have to have -- be instructed and have a card when they leave, and I think that's a greater burden than is being recognized here in terms of commitment of time and resources in the Nuclear Medicine

I guess I'd like the institution or the 8 9 licensee to be left to their decision as to what groups or, I don't know, maybe we might want to just 10 say some likely groups that might be -- I mean I can 11 Obviously, that might be 12 understand for therapy. appropriate. And I quess, as Dick said, maybe stress 13 14 technetium studies. But I think the majority would not need this to be -- need this card or instruction 15 16 when they leave.

DR. MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

DR. VETTER: Yes. I'm not too concerned 18 19 about it because of the preceding paragraph that says, "Licensees should consider the following voluntary 20 action." So in Rochester, Minnesota where they all go 21 back to their farm, it's not a big deal. 22 At Sloan-Kettering, it's a little different. So I think each 23 24 hospital's going to have to treat these a little 25 differently. They will have to decide for themselves

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

17

Department.

	495
1	whether or not, but it is very voluntary, so it
2	doesn't concern me.
3	DR. MALMUD: Other comments? We note your
4	concern, Ralph.
5	MR. LIETO: Thank you.
6	DR. MALMUD: I would just comment once
7	again that I think the goal is to reduce the
8	discomfort for the patient, and if the patient is
9	aware that he or she may trigger a radiation
10	monitoring device, it's to our advantage to let the
11	patient know that, either through the technologist for
12	diagnostic procedure or through the physician through
13	a therapeutic procedure. Whether or not it's in
14	writing is less important as long as the patient knows
15	that he or she may be in an embarrassing situation if
16	they enter a federal building or cross a bridge or
17	tunnel that's being monitored.
18	DR. NAG: One question. Where are these
19	radiation detectors? I mean are they in airports
20	also? Because most patients will be flying in and out
21	for the treatment.
22	MR. LIETO: I can tell you that they're on
23	the borders, okay. Being from Detroit, the bridges
24	and the tunnels from Canada to Detroit and they do
25	each one of the stations have detectors, each one of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	496
1	the personnel that inspect vehicles.
2	DR. NAG: But my question was what about
3	airports? Do they have it all the airports or not?
4	MS. McBURNEY: No.
5	DR. MALMUD: I have no idea. I know that
6	we had an amusing situation about 15 years ago or so
7	in which I treated a policeman who was to be assigned
8	as a civilian group surrounding the Secret Service who
9	was accompanying the President. And I told him that
10	he was temporarily radioactive, he should let his
11	commanding officer know, perhaps they wanted to
12	reassign him, and instead they told him to stay home
13	for a day or two because they didn't want to trigger
14	off any of the monitors and have trouble with the
15	federal agency. And that was before the era of our
16	concern about terrorism. So these things can pop up
17	anywhere depending upon who's visiting town. So I
18	would assume that once again my goal is to reduce the
19	anxiety for the patient, give the patient the card or
20	the note and from that point on it's simply a matter
21	of fate. Until Homeland Security develops standards.
22	That's a different department.
23	Once again, have we reached consensus? Is
24	everyone
25	MR. TORRES: So my action item will be I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	497
1	will incorporate use the revised Voluntary Action
2	Number 1. We'll take out the "ensure all language,"
3	and we'll resubmit to the ACMUI. Thank you very much.
4	DR. MALMUD: Thank you. Now back to the
5	revised agenda, and the next item on the agenda is Dr.
6	Howe. You're back on.
7	DR. HOWE: I'm back.
8	DR. MALMUD: And the subject is emerging
9	technologies.
10	(Pause.)
11	DR. MALMUD: There are only three slides.
12	DR. HOWE: Yes. Yes.
13	DR. HOWE: We have a group that's working
14	on implementation questions for Part 35, and we're
15	fielding a lot of questions from a lot of different
16	places stakeholders, people et cetera. And we
17	got a request from the Department of Veterans' Affairs
18	and we looked at it, and it really was kind of an
19	interesting question we hadn't thought about.
20	They wanted to use a 35.1000 device. They
21	wanted to follow the web site guidance, but they had
22	earlier been authorized to use this device before the
23	new 35 came into place. And the license condition
24	that they had on their license said that intervascular
25	brachytherapy that you had to have the authorized

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

user, the medical physicist and the cardiologist 1 present for all procedures. Well, when we went to the 2 3 new 35 we went to more performance base. The new 35 4 did not include, say, for the gamma-knife was kind of 5 the model that we used, the gamma-knife no longer required the neurosurgeon. The old licensing guidance 6 7 required the authorized user, the neurosurgeon and the 8 physicist. The new guidance didn't. So we thought, 9 intervascular brachytherapy is pretty well, the 10 similar to the gamma-knife in that we've got this individual that's probably on the team -- really a 11 so if 12 radiation user and you didn't need the neurosurgeon to be there, he probably is there but 13 14 it's not required, then in intervascular brachytherapy 15 we should not require the cardiologist to be there, 16 although he probably is there.

17 So when we developed the web site quidance we included only the authorized user and the medical 18 19 But we had licensees out there that were physicist. using these devices that are now 1000 that were 20 conditioned by license conditions before the new 35. 21 So they had a license condition that said, "I've got 22 23 have an authorized user, I have to have a to 24 cardiologist, and I have to have an authorized medical 25 physicist physically present."

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

And when we looked at the new rule, we 1 said, okay, 35.26 allows you to change your radiation 2 safety program with certain criteria. The change has 3 4 to be in accordance with your license. Well, in this 5 case, the change would not be in accordance with the license. They had a license condition that said three 6 7 people had to be there. So they wouldn't be able to 8 make the change at the facility. They'd have to come 9 in with an amendment request to drop this person. 10 Now, will we grant the amendment request? Of course. So our answer to the question was, no, you 11 cannot make this change under 35.26. 12 There may be

other things that you are doing if you use this device that are not tied down by license condition. In that case, it would be in agreement with your license if you made those changes, and you'd just follow the other conditions in 35.26. So the answer had to be no.

then we 19 And thought, well, yes, the answer's no but is that really what we want to do? As 20 we get additional experience with 35.1000 uses, 21 they're not going to be so exotic and new. 22 They'll 23 become more routine. Chances are we're going to be 24 decreasing some of the guidance that we have up on the 25 web site today, and when we do revise that quidance,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

it's going to show NRC's current philosophy on what is needed to license that particular device. And I say device because all of our 35.1000 uses are devices right now.

5 So we said how do we get around this problem that 35.1000 requires a licensee to submit 6 7 information that's going to be tied down by license 8 conditions so they have to be in a higher standard 9 than other uses that are already in the regulation. 10 The answer was to give licensees authority in their license that allowed them to make certain changes. 11 I 12 don't think this is it -- oh, yes, it is. Okay. Ι just have three of these, so they all look the same. 13 14 So this was the problem. As our web site guidance 15 gets revised, in many cases you can't use 35.26 to change your radiation safety program because you're 16 17 tied down by license condition.

solution was to preauthorize 18 So our 19 licensees to be able to make the kind of changes that would keep them in conformance with changing web site 20 quidance for 35.1000 uses. And that would give them 21 the kind of flexibility they have for 35.26 for other 22 So I developed essentially a system. 23 uses. It's 24 modeled after 35.26 but it is specifically for 35.1000 25 uses.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

Now, a licensee or someone coming in and 1 2 asking for one of these uses is going to have to 3 request it because they have to be -- this particular 4 set of criteria to the program will be tied down by 5 license condition. So it will already be in the They'll essentially have a preauthorization 6 license. long as their changes to the radiation safety 7 as 8 program meet these criteria. And the biggest criteria 9 is instead of being based on the license it will say 10 the revision based on NRC's current guidance for gliacyte, microspheres, intervascular brachytherapy, 11 SeedSelectron posted on the web site. 12 As in 35.26, the revision has to be approved by the radiation 13 14 safety officer and the license management. All affected individuals have to be instructed in the 15 16 change so they can all report to that program and that 17 you retain a record for three years and then what this record is going to contain. So it will be the change 18 19 that you made, the web site quidance, the signature of So it's essentially modeled exactly 2.0 the licensee. after 35.26. 21 And OGC has blessed this, and this 22 is 23 currently up on the web site as like a conforming 24 change to 36.26 for 1000 uses. It comes at the end of

the licensing guidance for the gliacyte, the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

502 microspheres, each of the intervascular 1 one 2 brachytherapy units, and when we do the SeedSelectron 3 it will be up there also. So you can either -- for 4 the SeedSelectron when they're asking for the initial 5 use, they'll ask you this right away. Other licensees that are using intervascular brachytherapy come in and 6 7 ask for an amendment for this. It will be granted and 8 then you can follow whatever revisions we make to the 9 web site. 10 And that's why I was saying this morning for the SeedSelectron you can go ahead with -- we'll 11 get your comments back again, but before the ACMUI 12 really takes its final stand on the SeedSelectron, we 13 14 can put our licensing guidance up there and our licensees will have this flexibility to revise their 15 16 program without getting an amendment if we modify the 17 web site quidance to reduce any of the restrictions or change any of the restrictions. Yes, Jeff? 18 Sounds pretty 19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Thanks. I guess I would suggest in Bullet Point Number 20 qood. 2 the revision is consistent with rather than based 21

22 upon.

23

24

25

DR. HOWE: Okay.

DR. MALMUD: Any other comments?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

DR. HOWE: Yes, Ralph?

(202) 234-4433

	503
1	MR. LIETO: I have I guess maybe a more
2	fundamental is that this seems like things will never
3	leave 1000. The intent is that 1000 would sort of be
4	sort of this temporary holding area where things would
5	be for maybe a year or two before they decided where
6	they needed to go or NUREGs needed to be formulated or
7	whatever. And there are things that are in 1000 that
8	are that I believe have approached several years
9	now, and I guess I see this as being just another
10	mechanism that once they're put in 1000 they're going
11	to be there until the technology or the USCA
12	terminates or whatever, and that will always be in
13	this guidance licensed condition type mechanism. And
14	I can see this for new, for new things, especially as
15	well, like for example, Novoste has made
16	engineering changes and stuff come on board to maybe
17	improve it. But I don't know.
18	DR. HOWE: There are some devices in the
19	emerging technology that will never get enough use to

19 emerging technology that will never get enough use to warrant their own regulatory place. There are other 20 21 devices that may be overtaken by time, and there are other devices that need to come into the regulation. 22 But we haven't -- we don't have a schedule for when to 23 bring those devices into the regulations. And that 24 25 would be probably a fairly good size commitment on

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

rulemaking's part, and so this is an attempt that while things are still over there -- so far the 1000 uses that we have don't fit into any one category. So it would require a rulemaking to bring them out of 1000.

1

2

3

4

5

I recognize that. 6 MR. LIETO: I quess 7 what also is the other concern is NRC will be making 8 changes to the guidance. Your example was in cases where it would be loosened and certain restrictions 9 10 might be taken out. But I could see it going the there might be increased 11 other way is that restrictions or added requirements that would not have 12 opportunity for input by the users 13 the and the 14 licensees.

DR. HOWE: And I thought about that aspect 15 too, and this is licensing guidance. 16 This is the 17 information that you would provide when you're getting authorization to use that particular device. So if 18 19 the web site quidance when you're applying says A, B, C and you're given authorization for it because you 20 met those criteria in A, B, C or alternative criteria 21 that we felt were acceptable and then we added a D, we 22 23 won't go back and unlicense you for it. It's kind of 24 a grandfathering type of thing unless we issued 25 something that made things applicable to everybody

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS (202) 234-4433

like bulletins that try to get people to commit things 1 on orders. So I think you would not be necessary hit 2 3 by --4 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I'm sorry, I agree 5 with your comment, and we need to form a process whereby we recognize certain things that are licensed 6 7 under 35.1000 get into the regulations, and we'll work 8 on that. 9 MR. LIETO: One other point --10 DR. HOWE: But his point was backfit. In other words, if we tighten up on the licensing 11 12 criteria at some later date, but you got through didn't 13 earlier when we have those tighter 14 restrictions, and I'm saying that I think that is the 15 same as any other licensing action we take. Unless NRC takes some across-the-board action, like an order 16 17 or a bulletin or something, then you are licensed under what you came in on. 18 19 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes, because --And you're not backfitted. 20 DR. HOWE: DR. HOLAHAN: 21 Because that's only in 22 guidance space, and we can't put requirements - -23 backfit requirements. When they come in for license 24 renewal, we'd look at the whole thing. 25 MR. LIETO: The correlate is that would be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

506 an absolute nightmare for the regional inspection 1 enforcement people, because they're going to come in 2 3 and they're going to look this is what the current 4 criteria is on the web site, and that's how they're 5 going to be inspecting. DR. HOWE: They have the license and they 6 7 inspect against the license. They do not inspect 8 against the web site guidance. 9 But the license just has MR. LIETO: Those tie-down conditions are referenced 10 references. by the date of the application. The license itself 11 does not have the tie-down condition specifically 12 listed. 13 14 DR. HOWE: But our inspectors are trained 15 that the license is the license, and the license 16 includes all of those documents that are tied down, 17 and they are supposed to know or have access to those Because that's what tell us what the documents. 18 19 license is committed to. Otherwise we would have documents about yea thick. 20 DR. MALMUD: Dr. Williamson? 21 22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I want to, I guess, 23 underscore my support for Ralph's first point and what 24 Patricia said as well. It's not fair to the user 25 community to allow something to sort of sit in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

guidance space forever as a substitute for rulemaking 1 opportunity for public 2 and the comment and participation in the process that it allows. 3 So I 4 think a first step would be to have some kind of 5 reasonable criteria for when something moves out of the guidance space and begins to move into the 6 7 regulated/rulemaking space and kind of have a process 8 set up for that. 9 DR. HOWE: Yes. 10 DR. WILLIAMSON: I really think it is incumbent upon you not to just sort of let this sit 11 forever. 12 Dr. Vetter? 13 DR. MALMUD: 14 DR. VETTER: Notwithstanding these 15 previous NRC likes us comments the - to use 16 notwithstanding. (Laughter.) 17 I think this is a very positive, proactive 18 19 step that makes it easier for licensees to make changes in their program. 20 I agree with Dr. Vetter's 21 DR. MALMUD: Any other comments? Are you looking for any 22 comment. kind of statement or action from this Committee? 23 24 DR. HOWE: No. I just wanted to make you 25 aware of what we've done, what's up on the web site

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

508 and the flexibility we think we've given the licensees 1 on this particular thing. 2 3 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. I think this does 4 add flexibility. It may create an opportunity for 5 clarification later on with respect to how things move out of this, but, certainly, they're moving into this 6 7 stratus, so we'll speed up some issues for those who 8 may be concerned about them. And we thank you for 9 your effort in drafting this. 10 MR. LIETO: Is this qoinq to be communicated to the licensees in like an information 11 notice or is it just going to be visit the web site if 12 you've got this type of technology? 13 14 DR. HOWE: Yes. I think our management 15 will tell me whether I can or not, but I do think it 16 needs to probably go out as an information notice so 17 that people are aware of it. We've made -- we have master materials licensees, and the master materials 18 19 licensees have to issue licenses in the same manner that we do, so we put the notice out to them already, 20 but we haven't done the message to go out to all the 21 licensees. 22 MR. LIETO: 23 Thank you. 24 DR. MALMUD: Next item on the agenda is 25 Angela Williamson.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MS. WILLIAMSON: This is sort of a routine 1 2 administrative exercise that we perform at every 3 meeting. I'd briefly go over the recommendations from 4 the last meeting and the staff's response and 5 disposition of the recommendations. Although the last meeting was crammed full of agenda topics, only two 6 7 recommendations actually came out of the meeting. And other actions were action items 8 the that NRC 9 management promised to follow through on. 10 But I'm not going to qo over the recommendations in too much detail because, actually, 11 the first one has already been addressed by Dr. Howe 12 during her presentation, the generic listing of 13 14 sources and model numbers on licenses. And everyone 15 has -- the Committee as a whole agreed to the staff's 16 plan to modify the notifications and the amendment 17 section of the regulation. So I don't think we really need to go over that one in too much detail. 18 19 recommendation, continuous The next tracking of items generated during ACMUI public 20 meetings, is a non-controversial issue as well --21 well, not as well -- a non-controversial issue in and 22 And what the staff -- well, to briefly 23 of itself. 24 read the recommendation, at the last meeting, the May

20 through 21 meeting, the ACMUI made a recommendation

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

that about two weeks after distribution of the staff's response to any recommendations that came out of ACMUI public meetings, that we will hold a conference call with the ACMUI, a public teleconference call, to review and prioritize items so that the various items, the numerous items that are generated during public meetings are not inadvertently forgotten about and not followed through.

9 And staff's this response to 10 recommendation is that, well, we agree in principle that in between the bigger meetings where ACMUI 11 assembles here at NRC headquarters, that we can meet 12 or we should meet again with the ACMUI, but we don't 13 14 want to hold to the two-week deadline. We just would 15 like for it to be approximately midpoint between the 16 two main public meetings. And we've already done 17 that, as you already know, with the July 17 meeting. So that's kind of a done deal as well. 18

There are only about two action items that were generated from the last meeting. The first one had to -- it came out of the ACMUI's reaction to Dr. Robert Ayrs' presentation on exemption requests that were granted for those licensees who wanted to use gamma stereotactic radiosurgery. And after he gave the staff's rationale for accepting or rejecting the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

exemption request, ACMUI felt pretty strongly that they should be contacted to assist with these exemption requests or at the very least staff should make a little more effort to engage the licensees to see if additional information can be brought to the surface that will enable staff to approve most of the requests.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 And so the action item that was generated as a result of that discussion was that staff would 9 10 explore ways to improve the application process, as I Well, if the application process is 11 mentioned. improved, then maybe you can approve more exemption 12 What we decided to do is to -- well, we 13 requests. 14 felt the best way to improve the applications is to 15 also do another thing that ACMUI recommended which was require licensees to use NRC Form 313A. But before we 16 17 can do that, we have -- the NRC Form 313A does have to be amended. 18

19 And once it is amended, we plan on to get the word out to licensees that, okay, we need you to 20 forward these requests on this form. Please do it. 21 We really can't process your request otherwise. 22 So before -- well, I should after Form 313A is amended, 23 24 then we plan to get the message out by preparing an 25 article in the NMSS newsletter as one vehicle for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

informing them, and then also issue a document called a regulatory issue summary and send that out to the licensees and just try to get the widest dissemination possible so that people understand that you just can't grab a piece of paper anymore and just kind of scribble a request on it and send it to the NRC offices. So that's in the works.

And the last and final action item that 8 9 was generated is also a done -- it's a done deal like 10 the recommendations are. The ACMUI -- or, excuse me, the NRC management agreed that we would explore ways 11 to engage ACMUI more effectively or more actively, and 12 that was done at the Commission meeting, basically. 13 14 We seek approval to utilize ACMUI as more than 15 advisors but also as consultants when necessary and 16 appropriate, and we've already change the charter to 17 reflect that new capacity. So, again, that's pretty much a done deal. 18

Also included, and I'm sure everyone has figured this out by now, but I'm reading from the table of recommendations tasks and action items, we've also engaged the two medical physicists fairly heavily during the last six months in having them assist us with approving requests from licensees for those folks that are seeking authorized medical physicist status

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

513 but they don't quite meet the training and experience 1 requirements. And we've been successful in approving 2 3 those applications using the expertise on the ACMUI. 4 And that's basically all that I have. 5 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. Are there questions for -- yes? 6 7 DR. NAG: Well, a comment. Basically, I think I want to amend the NRC officials and staff 8 9 authorizing the feedback. This is something we've 10 been looking for year after year, and now we are being provided this loop, so thank you very much. 11 12 MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay. DR. MALMUD: Dr. Williamson? 13 14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I don't know if this is 15 the point to bring it up but I thought the draft 16 summary minutes were very well written and complete. 17 And I thought this was really good. MS. WILLIAMSON: Thank you. 18 19 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is a very nice 20 readable summary of the meeting and obviously reflected a lot of work on the part of someone that 21 should be commended, I think. 22 DR. MALMUD: I think that's a consensus 23 24 from this committee. MS. WILLIAMSON: I'll take credit. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1DR. MALMUD: So you have another consensus2today from the Committee and praise over the work of3your offices.4MR. ESSIG: Just one question I need to5because I was asked earlier, Angela, on the July6conference call summary minutes, have those been made7available to the Committee? There's was at least one8member that expressed that thought that they had9not received them.10MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into11that. It was my understanding that it had been made12available.13DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the14book.15MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't16be available in this book, because17DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting.18MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay.19DR. MALMUD: Thank you.20MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why,21the fact that they were closed. That isn't really22why. It's just that it was a time issue.		514
3 your offices. 4 MR. ESSIG: Just one question I need to 5 because I was asked earlier, Angela, on the July 6 conference call summary minutes, have those been made 7 available to the Committee? There's was at least one 8 member that expressed that thought that they had 9 not received them. 10 MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into 11 that. It was my understanding that it had been made 12 available. 13 DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the 14 book. 15 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't 16 be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	1	DR. MALMUD: So you have another consensus
 MR. ESSIG: Just one question I need to because I was asked earlier, Angela, on the July conference call summary minutes, have those been made available to the Committee? There's was at least one member that expressed that thought that they had not received them. MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	2	today from the Committee and praise over the work of
 because I was asked earlier, Angela, on the July conference call summary minutes, have those been made available to the Committee? There's was at least one member that expressed that thought that they had not received them. MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	3	your offices.
 conference call summary minutes, have those been made available to the Committee? There's was at least one member that expressed that thought that they had not received them. MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	4	MR. ESSIG: Just one question I need to
available to the Committee? There's was at least one member that expressed that thought that they had not received them. MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	5	because I was asked earlier, Angela, on the July
8 member that expressed that thought that they had 9 not received them. 10 MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into 11 that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. 13 DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. 15 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	6	conference call summary minutes, have those been made
9 not received them. 10 MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into 11 that. It was my understanding that it had been made 12 available. 13 DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the 14 book. 15 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't 16 be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	7	available to the Committee? There's was at least one
 MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	8	member that expressed that thought that they had
11 that. It was my understanding that it had been made available. 13 DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the book. 14 book. 15 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't 16 be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	9	not received them.
<pre>12 available. 13 DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the 14 book. 15 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't 16 be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really</pre>	10	MS. WILLIAMSON: I will have to check into
13DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the14book.15MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't16be available in this book, because17DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting.18MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay.19DR. MALMUD: Thank you.20MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why,21the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	11	that. It was my understanding that it had been made
 book. MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	12	available.
 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't be available in this book, because DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	13	DR. HOLAHAN: They're not available in the
<pre>16 be available in this book, because 17 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. 18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really</pre>	14	book.
 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting. MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. DR. MALMUD: Thank you. MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, the fact that they were closed. That isn't really 	15	MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, no, they wouldn't
18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay. 19 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. 20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	16	be available in this book, because
19DR. MALMUD: Thank you.20MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why,21the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	17	DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, it was a closed meeting.
20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why, 21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	18	MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Okay.
21 the fact that they were closed. That isn't really	19	DR. MALMUD: Thank you.
	20	MS. WILLIAMSON: Actually, that's not why,
22 why. It's just that it was a time issue.	21	the fact that they were closed. That isn't really
	22	why. It's just that it was a time issue.
23 DR. MALMUD: Then we move on to the	23	DR. MALMUD: Then we move on to the
24 administrative conclusion.	24	administrative conclusion.
25 MS. WILLIAMSON: I do have an update	25	MS. WILLIAMSON: I do have an update

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	515
1	there. I found out that this room will not be
2	available around the March 2 time frame. In fact, it
3	won't be available for that entire week. So what
4	we're trying to do is to see if we can get the
5	auditorium either March 1 and 2 or 2 or 3, so that
6	another trip is not necessary for the Committee to
7	make another trip here.
8	DR. MALMUD: So you'll let us know whether
9	the two days are going to be 1 and 2 or 2 and 3.
10	MS. WILLIAMSON: Well right, right.
11	DR. MALMUD: We'll look forward to hearing
12	from you about that so those who will require them can
13	make airline reservations in advance.
14	MS. WILLIAMSON: I might already have an
15	answer waiting on me. I just need to check my
16	messages. So by the time you get back to your
17	DR. MALMUD: We'll check our emails.
18	MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes, you might already
19	have an answer.
20	DR. MALMUD: Any other issues to be
21	covered in the administrative conclusion? Next
22	meeting date? Agenda topics? Meeting summary? If
23	not, may we entertain a motion for adjournment?
24	DR. VETTER: So moved.
25	MS. SCHWARZ: Second.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	516
1	DR. MALMUD: Thank you all. Thank the
2	staff for an excellent meeting. I've been asked to
3	hit the gavel. Meeting adjourned. Thank you all.
4	(Whereupon, at 2:41 p.m., the ACMUI
5	meeting was concluded.)
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	